

LEPELLE-NKUMPI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2016 AND 2017 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT

Compiled in terms of section 121 and Circular No. 63 of Municipal Financial Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Private Bag X07 Chuenespoort 0745 Tel: (015)633 4500/06 Fax: (015)633 6896 www.lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

"Motho ke motho ka batho"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page No.
Munic	pal Vision, mission, Values, Legislative Mandate & Organisational strategic Objectives	4-9
1.1.	Vision, Mission & Values	
1.2.	Legislative mandate	
1.3.	Organisational strategic objectives	
Chapt	er 1: Mayor's foreword and Executive Summary	10-15
1.1 Ma	ayor's Foreword	
1.2 Mu	ınicipal Manager Foreword	
1.3 Mu	inicipal Overview	
Chapt	er 2: Governance	16-24
2.1 Go	vernance Structures (political and administrative)	
2.2 Inte	ergovernmental Relations	
2.3 Pul	olic Accountability and Participation	
2.4 Cor	porate Governance	
2 P a	ge Initial by MM: Initial by Mayor:	

Chapt	er 3: Service Delivery Performance	25-287
1.1.	Key performance Areas & strategic objectives	
1.2.	Performance analysis per key performance area	
1.3.	Comparison of the current & the previous financial year	
1.4.	Challenges Encountered & Measure to be taken to improve performance	
1.5.	Progress on cross cutting issues	
1.6.	Detailed service delivery performance Report for 2016/17 financial year	
Chapt	er 4: Organisational Development Performance	288-295
1.1.	Talent acquisition	
1.2.	Individual performance management	
1.3.	Employment Equity within the Municipality	
1.4.	Employee Relations	
1.5.	Skills Development	
1.6.	Occupational Health & Safety	
1.7.	Injury on duty and Discharge due to ill health	
1.8.	Terminations & Promotions	
1.9.	Job Evaluation	
Chapt	er 5: Financial Performance in terms of Operating, Capital Expenditure and Revenue	296-300
1.1.	Revenue by source	
1.2.	Operating expenditure	
1.3.	Capital expenditure	
Chapt	er 6: Auditor- General Audit Findings	300-317

Municipal Vision, mission, Values, Legislative Mandate & Organisational strategic Objectives

ACRONYMS

AFS : Annual Financial Statements

CAPEX : Capital Expenditure

CDM : Capricorn District Municipality

CDW : Community Development Workers

CFO : Chief Financial Officer

EEP : Employment Equity Plan

EM : Executive Mayor

EPWP : Expanded Public Works Programme

FBW : Free Basic Water

HRM : Human Resource Management

HRD : Human Resource Development

ICT : Information Communication Technology

IDP : Integrated Development Plan

ISDF : Integrated Spatial Development Framework

KPA : Key Performance Area

KPI : Key Performance Indicator

: Local Economic Development LED

LM : Local Municipality

MFMA : Municipal Financial Management Act

MIG : Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MM : Municipal Manager

: Local Government Municipal Performance Regulation LGMPMR

PMS : Performance Management Systems

SDBIP : Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Vision:

"Be financially viable municipality, geared towards the improvement of quality of life of the people, by providing sustainable services".

Mission:

"To effectively and efficiently provide quality basic services and thus make a significant contribution to social and economic development of the community"

Values:

- Honesty,
- Transparency,
- Ubuntu,

- Consultation,
- Value for time and money,
- Access to information.
- Access to services.

LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

The Constitution of the Republic (1996)

Section 152 of the Constitution mandates local government, among others, to:

- Provides democratic and accountable government for local communities
- Encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.

The White Paper on Local Government of (1998)

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) puts forward for the new developmental Local Government system and identifies tools for realising a developmental local government through:

- Integrated Development planning and budgeting;
- Performance management; and
- Working together with local citizens and partners.

Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000)

The Municipal Systems Act no 32 of 2000, Chapter 6 enforces the idea of local government PMS.

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001)

The Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations (2001) set out in detail requirements for municipal PMS. It entails a framework that describes and represent how the municipal cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed including the determining of the roles and responsibilities of different role players.

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 32 2003

The Municipal Finance Management Act states requirements for a municipality to include its annual municipal performance report with its financial statement in constituting its annual report. In essence, the Act requires that a municipality must, among other things:

- Audit of performance measurement; and
- Annual performance reports

The Municipal Performance Management Regulations (2006)

The Local Government Municipal Performance Regulations for municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers sets out how the performance of Section 57 staff will be uniformly directed, monitored and improved. The regulations address both the employment contract and performance agreement of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers. It further provides a methodology for the performance management system as well as criteria for performance bonus payments.

Organisational Strategic Objectives:

- ✓ To Provide Sustainable Basic Services and Infrastructure development.
- ✓ To enhance financial viability and management.
- ✓ To increase the capability of the municipality to deliver on its mandate.
- ✓ Promote good governance and active citizenry.
- Promote shared economic growth and job creation.

Municipal Powers and Functions

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities;	Administer cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria;
Development of local tourism;	Cleansing;
Municipal planning;	Control of public nuisances;
Municipal public transport;	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public;
Municipal public works;	Ensure the provision of facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals;
Storm water management systems;	Fencing and fences;
Administer trading regulations;	Licensing of dogs;
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation;	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public;
Administer billboards and display of advertisement in public areas	Administer and maintenance of local amenities;
Development and maintenance of local sport facilities;	Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation;
Develop and administer markets;	Regulate noise pollution;

Administer Pounds;	Administer street trading;
Development and maintenance of public places;	Provision of municipal health services.
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal;	

The division of powers and functions between the district municipalities and local municipalities were adjusted by Limpopo MEC for Co-Operative Governance in terms of Sections 16 and 85 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 and published in Provincial Gazette No. 878, dated 07 March 2003. The following district municipal powers and functions were transferred to Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality:

Solid waste disposal sites;	Promotion of local tourism; and	
Municipal roads;	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other	
Cemeteries and crematoria;	functions assigned to the local municipality.	

Chapter 1: Mayor's foreword and Executive Summary

1.1 Mayor's Foreword

Please allow me, on behalf of the newly elected public representatives of Lepelle-Nkumpi to thank the residents of our municipality for their participation in the election of 3 August and the confidence they placed in us. We are thankful for the significant turnout of voters on Election Day. This augurs well for the future representative democracy and accountability in our municipality. At the outset I want to thank and congratulate the Independent Electoral Commission for its sterling work in organising and running the local government elections in an effective and professional manner. I trust that all councillors will join me in thanking the IEC, as well as the Electoral Officer of Lepelle-Nkumpi and all staff members for the way in which the process was conducted.

I would like to congratulate the Honourable Speaker, on his election to this high office. Your election is proof of the confidence that this Council has in your abilities and leadership. The Office of the Speaker is an essential element of our system of democratic local governance. It provides a continuous link between council and the electorate throughout the term of office. Our best wishes also go to the newly elected Chief Whip of Council who will continue to play a critical role towards the effective functioning of this institution.

I also want to congratulate each and every member who has been elected as a councillor either as a ward or PR representative.

The people have spoken. 67, 15% of our electorate gave ANC the mandate to govern this municipality for the coming five years. They want us to build better communities together advance people's power in every community. Over the past fifteen years we saw significant progress under the direction of my predecessors, Mayors Chego, Masoga and Phaahla respectively that served our municipality with such distinction.

We believe that an in-depth assessment of our achievements over the past fifteen years will reveal remarkable record of success. Under their stewardship:

- > We successfully created a united municipality from disparate administrations and councils,
- > We established an exemplary record of efficient and accountable administration with a strong community participation in the decision making process,
- > We extended the coverage of residents receiving basic services to the point where almost 92% of our residents have access to reliable electricity

These are living monuments of the work done during their tenure. I am proud to have been a member of their team and to associate myself with their legacy and track record. Our task as new generation of leadership will be to build on their legacy and take the achievements of the municipality to a higher level.

Some of our people still do not have access to proper basic services and live in abject poverty; more than two thirds of our households require grants from the government to survive from one month to the next; and our unemployment rate is unsustainably high.

In addition, we are still dealing with the scourge of HIV/AIDS, as well as TB and other curable diseases. These and the social ills of crime are a reflection of the poverty of our residents.

As local government, in tandem with provincial and national government, we can only do so much; we thus need active contribution and efforts of all residents and stakeholders, especially those who have the means, to address these challenges, because it is only together that we can build better communities. As you are all aware, the 3 August 2016 local Government Elections were highly contested, the elections are now over and it is now time to work together as different political parties in Council to deliver on our Constitutional mandate in order to advance people's power in every community within Lepelle-Nkumpi. It is time to put our differences aside and unite in the service of the residents of our great municipality. Lepelle-Nkumpi deserves only the best efforts from everybody, whether they are in the political leadership, in management, in all positions within our administration and across the spectrum of our partners in business, labour, the faith-based community and civil society.

I want to express, at the outset of my tenure as Mayor, my willingness to work with all political parties and stakeholders. This will enable us to find workable solutions for the diverse range of development facing Lepelle-Nkumpi as we move towards our vision of making our municipality better.

We have every intention to serve the people of Lepelle-Nkumpi guided by the vision of the ANC, to create a non-racial, non-sexist, democratic and prosperous South Africa, free of the ills of the injustices of the past. We want to give the people of Lepelle-Nkumpi the assurance that we will not let up in our efforts to help create a better Lepelle-Nkumpi through the building of better communities. As we said in our Local Government Elections Manifesto during our door to door election campaign, we had the opportunity of direct contact with people, receiving feedback on progress we are making. We will spare no time to ensure that what we and the people of Lepelle-Nkumpi have said during our elections campaign are realised. I am humbled and honoured to serve this great municipality into this exciting new era, this as we enter the second decade of the 21st century. Lepelle-Nkumpi is poised for an exciting new chapter in its history. We as elected representatives are presented with the opportunity to help shape the future of our municipality.

I am confident that we will be up to this task and that we will not disappoint the trust placed in us by the people of Lepelle-Nkumpi.

Working together with our people we can build better communities. A "business-as-usual" approach with regard to service delivery will no longer be tolerated.

A key priority is building sustainable human settlements, which encompasses not only housing provision, but a full basket of services.

Together with our Traditional leadership and our communities we will change and transform the face of Lebowakgomo Township and our villages. This will require us to take stock of the provision of all services and amenities within Lepelle-Nkumpi and to relook our Spatial Development Planning in order to ensure a consistent approach to service delivery. Strategic land will be identified following relevant legislations to ensure the establishment of sustainable human settlements. Lepelle-Nkumpi is a developmental municipality that will continuously strives to improve the quality of life of its community, and as such we subscribe to Batho Pele principles.

The Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality, like all municipalities throughout the country is experiencing financial challenges. As we work together to advance people's power in every community, we want to assure all residents that we are turning the corner. We have the plans, we have the people, and we have the national and provincial support to confront our challenges. We want you, the people, to work together with us in Council as we advance people's power in every community. We have introduced a debt relief programme and our communities should take advantage of this programme where possible.

As we advance people's power in every community, we will ensure that this institution is free from fraud and corruption at all levels. In this regard the municipality will strengthen the implementation of anti-fraud and anti-corruption strategies. We have experienced some unfortunate incidents which have resulted in litigation on supply chain management issues against the Municipality, and we will correct and address this. Fraud and corruption will be dealt with harshly at all levels and we call upon all those with information on fraud and corruption to report these to the authorities. In doing so, we call on people to be disciplined. We cannot allow a situation where people become "DJs on corruption". Don't just scream corruption without having proper substantiation.

Those who are "DJs on corruption" should actually be arrested by the authorities. We are committed to advance people's power in every community and by making unsubstantiated claims; we sometimes drive much-needed investment away. The Office of the Mayor is working in close collaboration with the Antifraud and Anti-corruption Hotlines to receive any fraud and corruption-related matters, including whistle blowers. As we work together to advance the people's

power in every community, we do not want to forget our most valuable reso be nurtured and strengthened.	ource, our human capital. In this regard our relationship with organized labou	ır will
and culture that puts people, development and social change at the top of condonot leave your base behind. Lead from the back and let others believe the tous, as a collective, let us prioritize our people and let us work together. Let	come advocates and agents of social change and assist us in building a philo our minds. In the words of President Mandela: Open Quote "Lead from the fr they are in front "Close Quote. Let us cherish this responsibility that has been Let our people come first in everything we do, let us work hard and absorb the eople of Lepelle-Nkumpi. Working together we can advance the people's power.	r ont, bu n given ne pain
Cllr.Sibanda-Kekana NG Mayor	Date	
1.2 Municipal Manager Foreword		

Initial by MM:..... Initial by Mayor:.....

13 | P a g e

The year 2015/16 has seen a great degree of professionalism and the strengthening of our administrative impetus but there are still major challenges in our endeavour to make a reality the right of all citizens under our municipal jurisdiction to access services.

Building and strengthening the supply chain management unit, Performance Management unit and Project Management unit will improve the work of the municipality, giving support to activities of the Accounting Officer. This report records the progress made by the municipality in fulfilling its objectives as reflected in the IDP, Budget and Service delivery and budget implementation plan. It also reflects on challenges and priorities for the 2015/16 financial year.

The year 2015/16 was particularly significant for the Municipality. Considerable improvement and progress has been achieved in the services, functions and activities of the municipality. Making all these achievements possible has been the unremitting attention to effective and efficient administrative support that the management team and staff provided.

This annual Report sets out the details of what was done by the municipality during the financial year 2015/16, of utmost vitality the report contains the Audited Annual Financial Statements, Audit committee and Risk committee report, Auditor-General's Audit report and other related reports.

A summary of the report can is also included in the report. As Lepelle-nkumpi municipality we have consolidated our programmes however our institutional arrangements need further strengthening to ensure long-term sustainability. I would like to thank the Mayor, the Executive committee, Council and the staff for their contribution in making 2015/16 a success.

Mr Mothogoane TB	Date	

1.3 Municipal Overview

Municipal Manager

According to Stats SA census results our municipality has an estimated population of 230350 people with a total of 59682 households and an average household's size of 3.9. The population has grown by 0.1, second fastest after Polokwane municipality during the last ten years. Lepelle-Nkumpi is the second largest in the district with 18% of district population

whereas Polokwane municipality is the biggest and constitutes about 50% of the district population. There are 30 wards in the municipality after the demarcation board took a decision to move sepana pudi village from Polokwane municipality to Lepelle-Nkumpi local municipality. The predominant language within the municipality or area is Sepedi that is spoken by 90% of the population, followed by IsiNdebele and Xitsonga that are spoken respectively. The following areas were seen to be strategic development areas within the municipality

- ✓ Area between Makotse, Lebowakgomo, Mamaolo and Seleteng
- ✓ Area between Mogoto and Magatle which includes moletlane
- ✓ Area of Ga-mathabatha and Mafefe

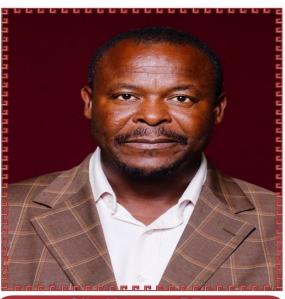
CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: GOVENANCE STRUCTURE

PMT MEMBERS



Cllr. Sibanda-Kekana NG **MAYOR**



CIIr. Ntsoane PB **SPEAKER**



Cllr. Thobejane TA **CHIEF WHIP**

PORTFOLIO CHAIRPERSONS / EXCO



Cllr. Mogashoa A Corporate Services Cell: 082 660 2794 Ward 22



Cllr. Ramokolo MM Budget and Treasury Cell: 071 348 4502 PR



Cllr. Makgati MA Community Services Cell: 078 381 0928 Ward 25



CIIr. Mphahlale RL Land, LED, Planning and Housing Cell: 071 498 7661 Ward 30



Clir. Mphofela SM Water and Sanitation Cell: 079 293 5159 Ward 29



CIIr. Themane MD Roads, Transport and Electricity Cell: 082 083 6884 PR



CIIr. Tsela FD Health and Social Development Cell: 082 493 1060 PR



CIIr. Maluleka HD Sports and Recreation Cell: 076 034 2046 PR



Cllr. Mphahlele MTR Chairperson without Portfolio Cell: 072 258 4348

PR/WARD COUNCILLORS

Surname & Initials	Male/Female	PR/Ward Councillor	Surname & Initials	Male/Female	PR/Ward Councillor
Cllr Makgaglele MB	Male	PR	Cllr Ratau IG	Male	PR
Cllr Marema TG	Female	PR	Cllr Rababalela SM	Female	PR
Clir Takalo PS	Female	PR	Cllr Maleka Pl	Female	PR
Cllr Mabula RO	Female	PR	Cllr Molaba RG	Female	PR

Cllr Thobejane TC	Female	PR	Cllr Seribishane KG	Male	PR
Cllr Shogole MW	Male	PR	Cllr Thobejane L	Female	PR
Cllr Ledwaba CS	Female	PR	Cllr Mphuti T	Male	PR
Cllr Kgokolo RD	Female	PR	Cllr Ntshabeleng PS	Female	PR
Cllr Mailula LM	Female	PR	Cllr Makola J	Male	PR
Cllr Mohlala PM	Female	PR	Cllr Mamosebo MJ	Male	PR
Cllr Tlabjane JB	Male	PR	Cllr Mphahlele TJ	Male	PR
Cllr Mmotla MN	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Moganedi VM	Female	Ward councillor
Clir Mollo MI	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Babile PT	Female	Ward councillor
Cllr Kutumela MF	Female	Ward councillor	Cllr Mvundlela SW	Male	Ward councillor
Cllr Nkuna FM	Female	Ward councillor	Cllr Ledwaba JL	Male	Ward councillor
Cllr Molatjana ML	Female	Ward councillor	Cllr Ledwaba PE	Female	Ward councillor
Cllr Phele RS	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Masemola SG	Female	Ward councillor
Cllr Thindisa DM	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Ledwaba RL	Female	Ward councillor
Cllr Kgweedi MM	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Morotoba NL	Female	Ward councillor

Cllr Doubada NN	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Choung CM	Female	Ward councillor
Clir Takalo ME	Female	Ward councillor	Cllr Lekoana Mr	Female	Ward councillor
Cllr Leshilo GK	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Petje LT	Male	Ward councillor
Cllr Ntswane MR	Female	Ward councillor	Cllr Ramoshaba RS	Female	Ward councillor
Cllr Mathabatha TP	Male	Ward councillor	Cllr Masimela MD	Male	Ward councillor



Municipal Manager



Ms. Lovey Modiba
Executive Manager: Community Services Office: 015 633 4576 E-mail: lovey.modiba@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za



Mr. Obakeng Mashiane Executive Manager: Planning & Local Economic Development Office: 015 633 4581 Email: obakeng.mashiane@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za



Executive Manager: Technical Services Office: 015 633 4554



Ms. Rosinah Ngoveni CFO: Chief Finance Officer Office: 015 633 4520 E-mail: rosina.ngoveni@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za



Dr. Bertha Letsoalo Executive Manager: Corporate Services Office: 015 633 4545 E-mail: bertha.letsoalo@lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Lepelle-nkumpi municipality takes part in all the established structures both provincial and district level and complies to all resolutions taken in those structures. The monthly and quarterly reports are submitted and presented to structures such as the IGR. We also comply to Batho pele and Back to Basics and provide with detailed reports which serve in those different structures and our municipality is represented by its Executive management and the Mayor's office during the meetings.

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Risk Management

The total process of risk management within the municipality, which includes the related systems of internal control, is the responsibility of the Municipal Manager as the Accounting Officer. The internal audit function will provide independent assurance of the effectiveness of risk management and internal

control process. Municipal Council has approved a reviewed risk management strategy in June 2012. A risk Officer is appointed to operationalise the risk management strategy. Council has established a risk committee with an independent and external person appointed as its chairperson.

Anti- Corruption and Fraud Prevention Plan

Council has also approved a reviewed fraud prevention plan in June 2012. It covers issues around fraud risk management, proactive defence of assets and fraud response plan. Implementation of the following initiatives will contribute significantly to the reduction of corporate crime:

- ✓ Data integration
- ✓ Fraud awareness training
- ✓ Fraud tip-off reporting hot-line
- √ Forensic controls
- ✓ Crime database

District Fraud and corruption hotline was relaunched in November 2010 to provide tool to anybody who might have to report fraud and corruption activities taking place in the municipality. The hotline is managed by Capricorn district municipality with whom regular campaigns on the subject are conducted on an ongoing basis.

Communication

Our municipality has approved reviewed communication strategy in 2015/16 financial year. The objectives of the strategy are:

- ✓ To create awareness and support the municipality's mission, vision and programmes
- ✓ To promote the municipality's projects, achievements and future plans.
- ✓ To project the municipality's positive image and build a good reputation and enhance its corporate image.

- ✓ To build good working relations with stakeholders and keep them informed on developments within the municipality, change the negative perceptions people have about the municipality.
- ✓ Promote access to information by communities.
- ✓ Positively influence media agenda.
- ✓ Continuously update customers/ ratepayers about our services.
- To enhance public participation programmes.
- ✓ Create a uniform identity for the municipality.

The Municipal information on compliance issues, plans and policies is placed on the municipal website and this is done in partnership with SITA. Our Legal Office was in a process of reviewing all the existing municipal By-laws and this will be done in partnership with department of CoGHSTA. The role of all the established committees is to monitor and play an oversight on all compliance issues and policies of the municipality. During the last financial year the following committees were established headed by appointed chairpersons and reporting to municipal Council on a quarterly basis:

- ✓ Audit Committee.
- ✓ Risk Committee.
- ✓ Municipal Public Accounts Committee.
- Executive Committee and the Portfolio committee.

Supply Chain Management

The municipality is fully implementing supply chain management policy as prescribed by MFMA and approved by council in May 2017. An SCM unit has been established and bid committees also appointed. The SCM policy is reviewed annually to align with the new legislative framework and the changing needs of

the municipality. Some of the challenges with respect to SCM processes within the municipality relates to delays that are as a result of incomplete specification documents from user departments that do not comply with the SCM policies and regulations. Also some of the service providers committee to contracts that they are unable to honour. The municipality has approved new policy on infrastructure projects to assist in expediting the SCM processes.

Assets Management

The Municipality keeps assets register which is GRAP compliant. The assets management policy and procedures which encompasses the asset disposal have been developed and are reviewed on an annual basis. Assets management and disposal committees have been appointed to ensure that there is prompt disposal of redundant assets.

By- Laws

The municipality recognises the objective of its existence in terms of the constitution, which includes,

- (a) To promote social and economic development.
- (b) To promote a safe and healthy environment.
- (c) The municipal planning, trading regulations, licensing and control of undertakings that sells food to the public places, markets, municipal roads and street trading in order to achieve and fulfil the abovementioned constitutional objectives and responsibility, the municipality mandate the authorized officials to enforce the by-laws.

During the 2016/2017 financial year we did not have new by-laws.

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

1. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS & THE STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

1.1 KPA: Basic Service Delivery

Strategic Objective: To upgrade 50km of roads from gravel to various surfacing and construction of related storm water control infrastructure by 2016, Electrification of 1585 new households extensions by 2016, Construction and maintenance of recreational and community facilities, Provision of sustainable Local Economic Development Infrastructure, To improve access to waste management services to 25% by 2016, To extend refuse removal to un-serviced areas, To protect biodiversity and cultural heritage, enforce environmental compliance and mitigate the impact of climate change.

1.2 KPA: Spatial Rationale

Strategic Objective: To improve access to public facilities, to reduce disaster incidents by %, Improve municipality's financial planning, expenditure, accounting and reporting capability, Plan and Manage spatial development within the municipality, Plan and Manage spatial development within the municipality.

1.3 KPA: Local Economic Development

Strategic objective: To improve access to free basic services, to create temporary work opportunities, Reduce unemployment rate from 48 % to 40 % by 2016.

1.4 KPA: Financial Viability & Financial Management

Strategic Objective: Improve municipality's financial planning, expenditure, accounting and reporting capability.

1.5 KPA: Municipal Transformational & Institutional Development

Strategic Objective: To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent human capital, to review human resource policies, to review employment equity plan, To develop Career & Succession planning policy, To develop policy on Reasonable Accommodation for PwD, To review the organizational structure by January 2016, To develop workplace skills plan (WSP), To conduct skills audit, To train Officials and Councilors, To monitor and enforce health and safety compliance, To promote sound Labour Relations, To promote employee wellness, To become an e-Municipality for enhancement of sustainable service delivery, To provide Effective and efficient administration, Ensure compliance with the performance management policy, Regulations, MFMA and MSA by 2016.

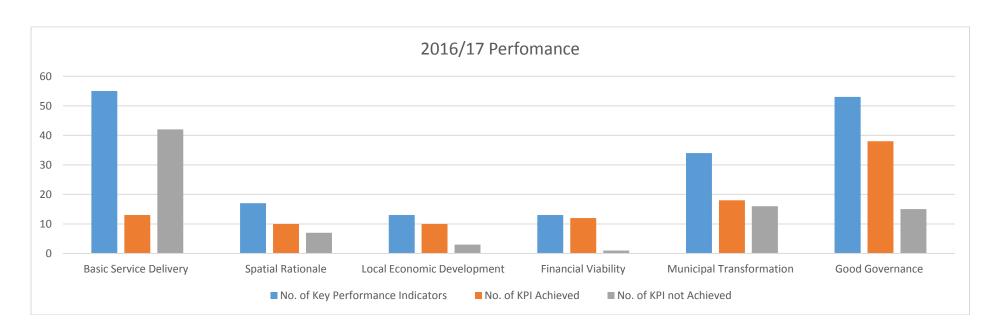
1.6 KPA: Good Governance & Public Participation

Strategic Objective: To provide assurance and consulting services to management and Council on internal controls, risk management and governance, To improve risk management systems and protect the municipality from risks, To strengthen capacity to prevent and combat fraud and corruption, To promote the needs and interests of special focus groups, To provide Strategic Support to the Municipality, To strengthen municipal Communication, To promote good governance, To Develop effective and sustainable stakeholders relations, To promote good governance, To promote good governance, transparency and accountability on the use of municipal resources. Manage and co-ordinate the 5 year IDP & Budget process plans of the municipality by 2016, Ensure responsive long term planning to grow the local economy through desired jobs by 2016.

2. PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS AS PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

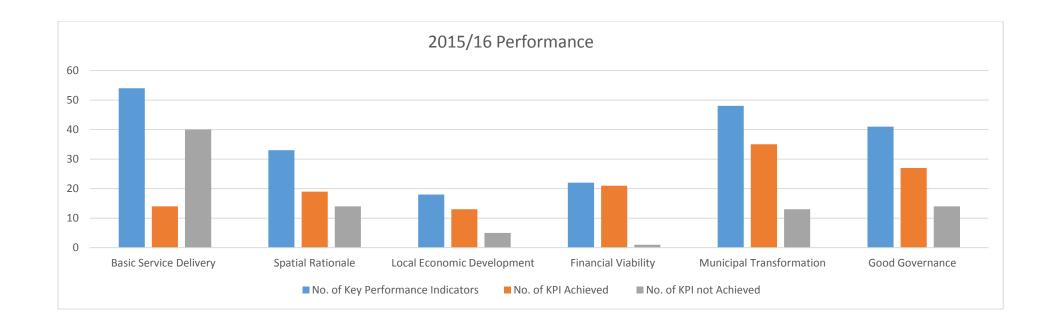
(a) 2016/17 Financial Year

Key Performance Area	No. of Key Performance	No. of KPI Achieved	No. of KPI not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved
	Indicators				
Basic Service Delivery	55	13	42	24%	76%
Spatial Rationale	17	10	7	59%	41%
Local Economic	13	11	2	85%	15%
Development					
Financial Viability	13	12	1	92%	8%
Municipal Transformation	34	18	16	53%	47%
Good Governance	53	38	15	72%	28%
Total	185	102	83	55%	45%



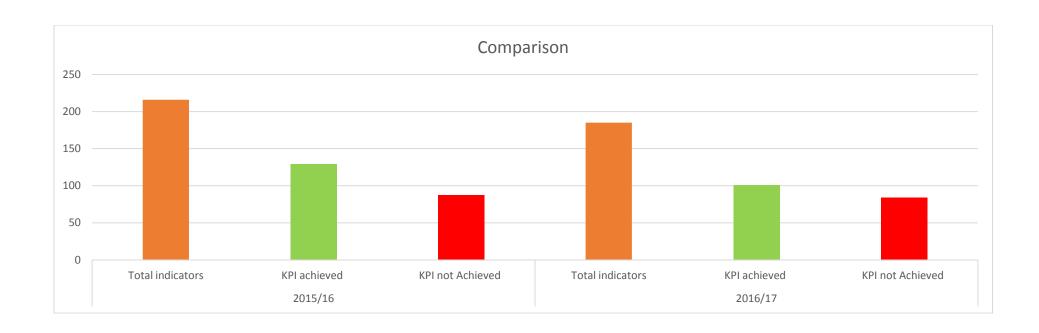
(b) 2015/16 Financial Year

Key Performance Area	No. of Key Performance Indicators	No. of KPI Achieved	No. of KPI not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved
Basic Service Delivery	54	14	40	26%	74%
Spatial Rationale	33	19	14	57.5%	42.4%
Local Economic	18	13	5	72%	27.7%
Development					
Financial Viability	22	21	01	95%	4.5%
Municipal Transformation	48	35	13	73%	27%
Good Governance	41	27	14	66%	34%
Total	216	129	87	59.7%	40%



PERFORMANCE COMPARISON ON THE CURRENT AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR

	2015/16		2016/17						
Total indicators	KPI achieved	KPI not Achieved	Total indicators	KPI achieved	KPI not Achieved				
216	129 (59.7%)	87 (40%)	185	101 (55%)	84 (45%)				



4. CHALLENGES ENCOUNTERED AND MEASURES TAKEN TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE

29 | P a g e

PROJECT	AREA/ LOCATION	CHALLENGES	MEASURES TAKEN TO IMPROVE PERFOMANCE
Road &	Malakabaneng & Serobaneng	✓ Two planned road could not be implemented	✓ The municipality to enter in to memorandum of
storm water	& Mathabatha (Mashadi)	due to ownership of RAL and not municipality.	agreement with RAL on the implementation of the project
	access road		in the next financial year.
Road &	Hweleshaneng, Mooiplaas &	✓ Delay in the finalization of the designs by	✓ The draft designs to be tabled to council for approval
storm water:	Hwelereng access road &	consultant:	during the first quarter of the next financial year.
	stormwater		
Road &	Magatle phase 2	✓ Failed compaction tests results which resulted in	✓ The contractor to submit an acceleration plan with the
storm water:		the re-working of the portion of the sub base	revised programme of works by end 1st quarter of the
		Layer.	next financial year

Road &	Zone S to BA	✓	Delays were caused by finalization of	✓	The contractor to be appointed during the second quarter
storm water:			specification document		of the next financial year.
Road &	Mathibela, Rakgoatha,	✓	Delay in the finalization of the visibility studies by	✓	The consultant to proceed with the second stage of
storm water:	Sehlabeng & Mogotlane storm		consultant: submitted June 2017		designs development during the first quarter of the next
	water				financial year
Storm water:	Zone R Storm water	✓	Site handover was disrupted by ward 17	✓	To request council to reallocate the funds to another
			community due to the following given reason:		similar project in another ward in the next financial year
			None establishment of ward committee		
Access	Lehlokwaneng/Tswaing	✓	The contractor encountered the following	✓	The contractor to submit an acceleration plan with the
Bridge	bridge).		challenges during the implementation of the		revised programme of works and complete the project
			project: Delays due to rain, delays due flash		by end of 1st quarter in the next financial year
			floods, delays due to approval of the		
			Environmental Authorization (EA) and late		
			delivery of shutters and formwork due to market		
			demand which affected the completion of the		
			project		
Access	Makadikadi/Ireland	✓	The contractor was slow to finalize the project.	✓	Penalties were issued and the contractor is currently
Bridge					completing the works (to be finalized during the 1st
					quarter of the next financial year)
Electrification	Makurung, Makotse, Tooseng,	✓	Delay in appointment of consultant which	✓	The Bid specification committee have set for appointment
of	Mamatonya, Marulaneng,		resulted in late completion of feasibility studies		of contractor and awaiting approval by the accounting
Households	Makgophong, Mahlatjane,		and detailed design.		officer before end of financial year.
	Maralaleng, Sefalaolo &		-		
	Khureng				
Community	Construction of Hall (Madisha	✓	The delays were caused by alignment of	✓	The contractor is progressing well on site and will be
Facilities	Ditoro & Rakgoatha)		designs and Geotech conditions before the		closely monitored by the Engineer and Project Manager
			appointment of contractor		to ensure completion before end of 1st quarter of the
			• •		financial year 2017/18

Community	Construction of Hall (Ga-	✓	The PTO was issued on the month of January	✓	Appointment of consultant for designs to be finalized in
Facilities	Ledwaba Traditional Authority)		2017 which caused delays in the		the 1st quarter of the next financial year.
			implementation of the project delays in the		
			acquiring of the PTO from the Ledwaba		
			Traditional Authority		
Community	Construction of Hall (Mafefe	✓	The council approved to reallocate the budget to	✓	The project has been re-budgeted in the next financial
Facilities	Traditional Authority)		the completion of municipal building project.		year and appointment of consultant for designs to be
					finalized in the 1st quarter of the next financial year
Community	Construction of Parks in	✓	Projects is currently overseeing by community	✓	The project construction will commence in the next
Facilities	Lebowakgomo: B, F, P, Q R		service department. The consultant have been		financial year 2017/18.
	&S		appointed for designs.		
Community	Municipal Cemetery	✓	Delay due to the extension of scope of works by	✓	The contract to be extended for finalization of the project
Facilities			Council (paving of access road to the cemetery)		(first quarter of the next financial year)
Community	Municipal Offices	✓	The council approved variation order for the	✓	The project budget has been rolled over to the next
Facilities			completion of the project. The variation order is		financial year. The projects will be completed in the next
			more than the maximum threshold of 20%		financial year 2017/18.
			allowed by the national treasury MFMA		
			regulations. The municipality requested an		
			approval from provincial treasury to exceed the		
			20% threshold and was advised to give Local		
			community opportunity to give their inputs on the		
			request. All of the above processes resulted in		
			the delay to complete the project		
Community	Construction of one VTS at	✓	Delay in the finalization of the designs by	✓	The draft designs to be tabled to council for approval
Facilities	Zone A Traffic Department		consultant: submitted June 2017		during the first quarter of the next financial year
Maintenance	Maintenance: Roads	✓	Site handover was disrupted by ward 17	✓	To request council to reallocate the funds to another
			community due to the following given reason:		similar project in another ward in the next financial year
			None establishment of ward committee.		

31 | P a g e

The following issues were included in the approved SDBIP of the municipality to track the progress on compliance issues and to also check if the municipality is able to spend the approved budget in line with the MFMA guidelines or requirements.

2016/17 Cross Cutting issues	% achieved	% not achieved
% of Appointed Service Providers assessed	100%	0%
% of MPAC queries attended	40%	60%
% of AGSA queries attended	75%	25%
% of Risk queries attended	54.1%	45.9%
% of Internal Audit queries attended	73%	27%
% of Council Resolutions attended	85%	15%

5. DETAILED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Basic	Res	An	То	Numbe	R3 00	R00	3.7	-	Reseal	Reseal	0km	95% of	Not	R00.0	The	То	Completi	Tec	Not new
Servic	pon	efficient	reseal	r of km	0 000		km		and	and		road	achie		contracto	request	on	01	
е	sive	,	and	of road	.00		Kill		maintain	maintain		reseale	ved		r was	council	Certificat		
Deliver		competi	maint	reseale	(own				km of 1.3	km of 1.3		d			appointe	to	е		
у	acc	tive and	ain	d and	fundin				km road	km road		(3.7km)			d but site	realloca			
		respon	roads	maintai	g)				at unit	at unit					handover	te the			
	ount	sive	infrast	ned at					BA	BA					was	funds			
	able	econo	ructur	unit BA					during						disrupted	to			
	,	mic	е	during					fourth						by ward	another			
	effe	infrastr		fourth					quarter						17	similar			
	ctiv	ucture		quarter											communi	project			
	е	network													ty due to	in			
	and														the	another			
	effic														following	ward in			
															given	the			
	ient														reasons:	next			
	loca														None	financia			
	I														establish	l year			
	gov														ment of				
	ern														ward				

33 | P a g e

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 Annual progress				Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em														e & refusal of project				
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	An efficient , competi tive and respon sive econo mic infrastr ucture network	To construct new roads and storm water control infrast ructur e	Numbe r of km of internal streets and storm water constru cted at Rakgoa tha (Multiye ar) by fourth quarter	R9 00 0 000 .00 (own fundin g)	R14 900 000 .00	0		Construct 1.5km of internal streets and storm water at Rakgoath a (multi- year) during fourth quarter	Construct 1.5km of internal streets and storm water at Rakgoath a	1.5km	Contrac tor appoint ed	Achie ved	R15 93 0 184.2 0	None	None	Completi on Certificat e	Tec 02	Not new

34 | P a g e

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	progress		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Expend iture	pend Reason	eason 7 r Mitigati ariance on Measur	verificatio itigati n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	loca I gov ern men t syst em																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	An efficient , competi tive and respon sive econo mic infrastr ucture	To construct new roads and storm water control infrast	Numbe r of km of access road upgrad ed from gravel to block paving and	R1 20 0 000 .00 (Unde r profe ssion al fees for desig	R00	0		Upgradin g of 4.5km of road from gravel to block paving and stormwat er control at	Upgradin g of access road & stormwat er	0km	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The planned road is under the ownershi p of RAL and not municipal ity.	The municip ality to enter in to memor andum of agreem ent with RAL on	Appointm ent letter of contracto r	Tec 03	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 Annual progress Annual Actual Projectio		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										n									
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	network	ructur e	stormw ater control at Malaka baneng village by fourth quarter	ns)				Malakab aneng by end of fourth quarter							the implem entatio n of the project in the next financia I year.			
Basic	Res	An	То	Numbe	R1 20	R00	0	-	Upgradin	Upgradin	0km	-	Not	R1 221	Delay in	The	Appointm	Tec	New
Servic	pon	efficient	constr	r of km	0 000				g of 4.5	g of			achie	810.28	the	draft	ent letter	04	
e Deliver y	sive , acc	competi tive and respon	uct new roads and	of access road upgrad	.00 (Unde r profe				km of road from gravel to block	4.5km access road & stormwat			ved		finalizatio n of the designs by	designs to be tabled to	of contracto r		
	ount	sive	storm	ed from	ssion				paving	er					consultan	council			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em	econo mic infrastr ucture network	water contr ol infrast ructur e	gravel to block paving and stormw ater control at Hweles haneng village by end of fourth quarter	al fees for desig ns)				and stormwat er control at Hwelesh aneng by end of fourth quarter						t: submitte d June 2017	for approv al during the first quarter of the next financia I year			
Basic Servic	Res pon	An efficient	To constr	Numbe r of km	R1 20 0 000	R00	0	-	Upgradin g of	Upgradin g of	0km	-	Not achie	R950 090.23	Delay in the	The draft	Appointm ent letter	Tec 05	New

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
е	sive	,	uct	of	.00				2.0km of	2.0km			ved		finalizatio	designs	of		
Deliver	,	competi	new	access	(Unde				road from	access					n of the	to be	contracto		
у	acc	tive and	roads	road	r				gravel to	road &					designs	tabled	r		
	ount	respon	and	upgrad	profe				block	stormwat					by	to			
	able	sive	storm	ed from	ssion				paving	er					consultan	council			
	abic	econo	water	gravel	al				and						t:	for			
	,	mic	contr	to block	fees				stormwat						submitte	approv			
	effe	infrastr	ol	paving	for				er control						d June	al			
	ctiv	ucture	infrast	and	desig				at						2017	during			
	е	network	ructur	stormw	ns)				Mooiplaa							the first			
	and		е	ater					s by end							quarter			
	effic			control					of fourth							of the			
	ient			at					quarter							next			
	loca			Mooipla												financia			
				as												l year			
	gov.			village															
	gov			(Multiye															
	ern			ar) by															
	men			fourth															
	t			quarter															

Perfor C	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	syst em																		
Servic p e s Deliver , y a c a , e c e a e iii	effe ctiv	An efficient , competi tive and respon sive econo mic infrastr ucture network	To construct new roads and storm water control infrast ructur e	Numbe r km of internal streets upgrad ed and stormw ater at Mamao lo to Mampik i/Mogo di by end of fourth quarter	R6 10 0 000 .00 (MIG fundin g)	R00	3.5 km		Upgradin g of 0.7 km of internal streets from gravel to asphalt and stormwat er at Mamaolo to Mampiki/ Mogodi by end of fourth	Upgradin g of 0.7 km of internal streets & storm water at Mamaolo to Mampiki/ Mogodi	0.686 km	95% of internal street and storm water constru cted (3.5km)	Not achie ved	R4 047 729.60	Project is practicall y complete d (snack list: general cleaning, shaping of earth drain and marking of speed humps.	Contrac tor to be given 14 days to complet e the outstan ding works as per snack list.	Completi on Certificat e	Tec 06	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio	7 10100	7 10100.							
										n									
	gov								quarter										
	ern																		
	men																		
	t																		
	syst																		
	em																		
Basic	Res	An	То	Numbe	R17 0	R00	0	-	Upgradin	Upgradin	2.3km	Late	Achie	R9 471	None	None	Completi	Tec	Not new
Servic	pon	efficient	constr	r of km	00 00				g of 2.3	g of 2.3		appoint	ved	344.95			on	07	
е	sive	,	uct	of road	0.00				km of	km of		ment of					Certificat		
Deliver	,	competi	new	upgrad					internal	internal		contrac					е		
У	acc	tive and	roads	ed from					streets at	streets &		tor							
	ount	respon sive	and storm	gravel to tar					from gravel to	storm water at									
	able	econo	water	and					asphalt	Mathabat									
	,	mic	contr	stormw					and	ha village									
	effe	infrastr	ol	ater					stormwat										
	ctiv	ucture	infrast	control					er at										
	е	network	ructur	at					Mathabat										
	and		е	Mathab					ha by										

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em			atha by fourth quarter					fourth quarter										
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	An efficient , competi tive and respon sive econo mic	To constr uct new roads and storm water contr	Numbe r of km of access road upgrad ed from gravel to block	R2 14 5 000 .00 (Unde r profe ssion al fees	R00	0	1	Upgradin g of 2.5km of road from gravel to block paving and stormwat	Upgradin g of 2.5km access road & stormwat er	0km	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The planned road is under the ownershi p of RAL and not municipal ity.	The municip ality to enter in to memor andum of agreem	Appointm ent letter of contracto r	Tec 08	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	infrastr ucture network	ol infrast ructur e	paving and stormw ater control at Seroba neng by fourth quarter	for desig ns)				er control at Seroban eng by end of fourth quarter							ent with RAL on the implem entatio n of the project in the next financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver	Res pon sive	Improv e access to basic service	To construct new acces	Numbe r of km of access road	R2 14 5 000 .00 (Unde r	R00	0	-	Upgradin g of 2.5km of road from gravel to	Upgradin g of access road & stormwat	0km	-	Not achie ved	R	Delay in the finalizatio n of the designs	The draft designs to be tabled	Appointm ent letter of contracto	Tec 09	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	S	s road and storm water contr ol infrast ructur e	upgrad ed from gravel to block paving and stormw ater control at Hweler eng village by fourth quarter	profe ssion al fees for desig ns)				block paving and stormwat er control at Hweleren g by end of fourth quarter	er					by consultan t: submitte d June 2017	to council for approv al during the first quarter of the next financia I year			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct road infrast ructur e	Numbe r of km of internal streets tarred at Magatl e phase 2 by fourth quarter	R7 50 0 000 .00 (own fundin g)	R00	2km		Upgradin g of 1 km of internal streets from gravel to asphalt and stormwat er at Magatle phase 2 by fourth quarter	Upgradin g of 1 km of internal streets & storm water	0.36km		Not achie ved	R2 113 470.77	Failed compacti on tests results which resulted in the reworking of the portion of the sub base Layer. 36% progress	The contrac tor to submit an acceler ation plan with the revised progra mme of works by end 1st quarter of the next financia	Completi on Certificat e	Tec 10	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct road infrast ructur e	Numbe r of km of internal streets tarred from Zone S to BA phase 2 by fourth quarter	R1 50 0 000.0 0 (own fundin g)	R00	0		Upgradin g of 1km of internal streets from gravel to asphalt and storm water from S to BA by fourth quarter	Upgradin g of 1km of internal streets & stormwat er from S to BA	0km	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	Delays were caused by finalizatio n of specificat ion documen t	The contrac tor to be appoint ed during the second quarter of the next financia I year.	Completi on Certificat e	Tec 11	new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	loca l gov ern men t syst em																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct new storm water control infrast ructure	Numbe r of km of new storm water control constru cted at Lebowa kgomo by	R8 00 0 000 .00	R6 000 000. 00	1.5 km	-	Construct ion of 0.892 km storm water drainage at Unit R Lebowak gomo by fourth quarter	Construct ion of 0.892 km storm water drainage at Unit R Lebowak gomo	0km	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The contracto r was appointe d but site handover was disrupted by ward 17 communi	To request council to realloca te the funds to another similar project	Completi on Certificat e	Tec 12	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio									
				fourth						n					ty due to	in			
	e			quarter											the	another			
	and effic			quarter											following	ward in			
	ient														given	the			
															reasons:	next			
	loca														None	financia			
	I														establish	l year			
	gov														ment of				
	ern														ward				
	men														committe				
	t														e &				
	syst														refusal of project				
	em	_							_	_									
Basic	Res	Improv	То	Numbe	R1 20	R00	0	-	Construct	Construct	0km	-	Not	R996	Delay in	The	Appointm	Tec	New
Servic	pon	е	constr	r of km	0 000				13km of	ion of			achie	901.50	the	consult	ent letter	13	
e Deliver	sive	access to basic	uct	of new	.00 (Unde				stormwat er at	13km of			ved		finalizatio n of the	ant to	for		
y	,	service	new storm	storm water	r				er at Mathibel	stormwat er					visibility	procee d with	contracto		
y	acc	Service	water	control	profe				a by end	GI					studies	the	'		
	ount	-	contr	constru	ssion				of fourth						by	second			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		ol infrast ructur e	cted at Mathib ela by fourth quarter	al fees for desig ns				quarter						consultan t: submitte d June 2017	stage of designs develop ment during the first quarter of the next financia I year			
Basic Servic	Res pon	Improv e	To constr	Numbe r of km	R1 20 0 000	R00	0	1	Construct 7.9km of	Construct ion of	0km	-	Not achie	R1 495 998.06	Delay in the	The consult	Appointm ent letter	Tec 14	New

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Deliver	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	access to basic service s	uct storm water contr ol infrast ructur e	of storm water control constru cted at Rakgoa tha by fourth quarter	.00 (Unde r profe ssion al fees for desig ns				stormwat er at Rakgoath a by end of fourth quarter	7.9km of stormwat er			ved		finalizatio n of the visibility studies by consultan t: submitte d June 2017	ant to procee d with the second stage of designs develop ment during the first quarter of the next financia I year	for contracto r		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	syst em																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct storm water control infrast ructur e	Numbe r of km of storm water control constru cted at Sehlab eng by fourth quarter	R1 20 0 000 .00 (Unde r profe ssion al fees for desig ns	R00	0		Construct 11km of stormwat er at Sehlaben g by end of fourth quarter	Construct ion of 11km of stormwat er	0km		Not achie ved	R1 376 678.15	Delay in the finalizatio n of the visibility studies by consultan t: submitte d June 2017	The consult ant to procee d with the second stage of designs develop ment during the first quarter of the next	Appointm ent letter for contracto r	Tec 15	New

50 | Page

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				6			
	gov ern men t syst em															financia I year			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct storm water control infrast ructur e	Numbe r of km of stormw ater control constru cted at Mogotl ane by fourth quarter	R1 20 0 000 .00 (Unde r profe ssion al fees for desig ns	R00	0		Construct 5km of stormwat er at Mogotlan e by end of fourth quarter	Construct ion of 5km of stormwat er	0km	-	Not achie ved	R1 150 273.65	Delay in the finalizatio n of the visibility studies by consultan t: submitte d June 2017	The consult ant to procee d with the second stage of designs develop ment during	Appointm ent letter for contracto r	Tec 16	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em															the first quarter of the next financia I year			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct new road acces s bridg e	Numbe r of Access bridges constru cted at Madish a Ditoro during	R6 53 0 000 .00	R71 06 8 93.0 0	0	1	Construct ion of 1 Access bridge at Madisha Ditoro by fourth quarter	Construct ion of 1 Access bridge at Madisha Ditoro	1	Contrac tor appoint ed	Achie ved	R6 739 441.17	None	None	Completi on certificate	Tec 17	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe		infrast	fourth															
	ctiv		ructur	quarter															
	е		е																
	and																		
	effic																		
	ient																		
	loca																		
	gov																		
	ern men																		
	t																		
	syst																		
	em																		
Basic	Res	Improv	То	Numbe	R8 37	R8	0	-	Construct	Construct	1	Contrac	Achie	R7 898	None	None	Completi	Tec	Not new
Servic	pon	е	constr	r of	0 000	184			ion of 1	ion of 1		tor	ved	462.46			on	18	
е	sive	access	uct	small	.00	248.			Access	Access		appoint					certificate		
Deliver	,	to basic	new	access		00			bridge at	bridge at		ed							
У		service	road	bridges					Magatle/	Magatle/									

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	σ	acces s bridg e infrast ructur e	constru cted at Magatl e/Mapa tjakeng during fourth quarter					Mapatjak eng Access bridge by fourth quarter	Mapatjak eng Access bridge									

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Basic	Res	Improv	То	Numbe	R5 00	R1	0	-	Construct	Construct	0	Contrac	Not	R3 787	The	The	Completi	Tec	Not new
Servic	pon	е	constr	r of	0 000	382			ion of 1	ion of 1		tor	achie	303.09	contracto	contrac	on	19	
е	sive	access	uct	small	.00	799.			Access	Access		appoint	ved		r	tor to	certificate		
Deliver		to basic	new	access		00			bridge at	bridge at		ment			encounte	submit			
у	acc	service	road	bridges					Lehlokwa	Lehlokwa					red the	an			
		s	acces	constru					neng/Ts	neng/Ts					following	acceler			
	ount		s	cted at					waing	waing					challenge	ation			
	able		bridg	Lehlok					bridge by	bridge					s during	plan			
	,		е	waneng					fourth						the	with the			
	effe		infrast	/Tswain					quarter						impleme	revised			
	ctiv		ructur	g											ntation of	progra			
	е		е	during											the	mme of			
	and			fourth											project:	works			
	effic			quarter											Delays	and			
															due to	complet			
	ient														rain,	e the			
	loca														delays	project			
	I														due flash	by end			
	gov														floods,	of 1st			
	ern														delays	quarter			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em														due to approval of the Environm ental Authoriza tion (EA) and late delivery of shutters and formwork due to market demand which affected the completio	in the next financia I year			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n		7.0							
															n of the project. 69% of bridge constructi				
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic	An efficient , competi tive and respon sive econo mic infrastr ucture network	To construct new road acces s bridg e infrast ructur e	Numbe r of small access bridges constru cted at Makadi kadi/Irel and during fourth quarter	R6 90 0 000 .00	R30 0 00 0.00	0	-	Construct ion of 1 Access bridge at Makadika di/Ireland Access bridge by fourth quarter	Construct ion of 1 Access bridge at Makadika di/Ireland Access bridge	1	Contrac tor appoint ed	Achie ved	R5 786 960.35	The contracto r was slow to finalize the project.	Penalti es were issued and the contrac tor is currentl y complet ing the works (to be finalize d	Completi on certificate	Tec 20	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	7101001	7.0120.							
	ient loca l gov ern men t syst em															during the 1st quarter of the next financia I year)			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Improv e access to basic service s	To install public lights along the main roads within the	Numbe r of km of the road installe d with streets lights along the	R1 500 000.0 0 (MIG fundin g)	R49 9 22 1.00	0 (0.5 km)		Installatio n of 0.8km of road with street lights from unit F and A by end of fourth	0.8km of road installed with street lights from unit F and A	0.8km	70% Constru ction stage (0.5km)	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Completi on certificate	Tec 21	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		munic ipality	main road from unit F to A by fourth quarter					quarter										
Basic Servic e Deliver	Res pon sive , acc	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at	R750 000.0 0	R00	0	-	Electrific ation of 50 househol ds at Makurun	Electrific ation of 50 househol ds at Makurun	0	-	Not achie ved	R131,6 25.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted	The Bid specific ation committ ee have	Completi on certificate	Tec 22	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		exten sions	Makuru ng village during fourth quarter					g village during fourth quarter	e village					in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	set for appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by the account ing officer before advertis ement.			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
						3				Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Makots e village during fourth quarter	R2 56 5 000.0 0 (Own fundin g)	R00	0		Electrific ation of 190 househol ds at Makotse village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 190 househol ds at Makotse village	0		Not achie ved	R166,8 00.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	The Bid specific ation committee have set for appoint ment of contractor and awaiting approval by the accounting officer before	Completi on certificate	Tec 23	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em															end of the financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Toosen g village during fourth quarter	R3 37 500.0 0 (Own fundin g)	R00	0		Electrific ation of 25 househol ds at Tooseng village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 25 househol ds at Tooseng village	0		Not achie ved	R0.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	The Bid specific ation committ ee have set for appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by the	Completi on certificate	Tec 24	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	/ totali	7 totaai							
	loca I gov ern men t syst em															account ing officer before end of financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Mamat onya village during fourth	R202 500.0 0 (Own fundin g)	R00	0	-	Electrific ation of 15 househol ds at Mamaton ya village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 15 househol ds at Mamaton ya village	0	-	Not achie ved	R19,74 3.75	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies	The Bid specific ation committ ee have set for appoint ment of contrac tor and	Completi on certificate	Tec 25	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em			quarter											and detailed design.	awaitin g approv al by the account ing officer before end of financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver	Res pon sive , acc ount	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Marula	R2 52 4 500.0 0 (Own fundin g)	R00	0	1	Electrific ation of 187 househol ds at Marulane ng village	Electrific ation of 187 househol ds at Marulane ng village	0	-	Not achie ved	R154,2 00.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late	The Bid specific ation committ ee have set for	Completi on certificate	Tec 26	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		sions	neng village during fourth quarter					during fourth quarter						completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by the account ing officer before end of financia I year.			
Basic Servic	Res pon	Improv e	To electri	Numbe r of	R135 000.0	R00	0	-	Electrific ation of	Electrific ation of	0	-	Not achie	R0.00	Delay in appointm	The Bid specific	Completi on	Tec 27	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
e Deliver y	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	access to basic service s	fy new house holds exten sions	new househ olds electrifi ed at Makgo phong village during fourth quarter	0 (Own fundin g)				10 new househol ds at Makgoph ong village during fourth quarter	10 new househol ds at Makgoph ong village			ved		ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	ation committ ee have set for appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by the account ing officer before end of financia	certificate		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	syst em															I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Mahlatj ane village during fourth quarter	R202 500.0 0 (Own fundin g)	R00	0		Electrific ation of 15 househol ds at Mahlatja ne village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 15 househol ds at Mahlatja ne village	0		Not achie ved	R45,00 0.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	The Bid specific ation committ ee have set for appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by the account	Completi on certificate	Tec 28	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t syst em															ing officer before end of financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Rakgoa tha village during fourth	R1 40 0 000.0 0 (Own fundin g) Rollo ver	R4 621 153. 69	0	-	Electrific ation of 749 househol ds at Rakgoath a village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 749 househol ds at Rakgoath a village	264 househ olds electrifi ed	-	Achie ved	R0.00	None	None	Completi on certificate	Tec 29	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em			quarter															
Basic Servic e Deliver	Res pon sive	Improv e access to basic service	To electri fy new house	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi	R1 20 0 000.0 0 (Own	R00	0	-	Electrific ation of 80 househol ds at	Electrific ation of 80 househol ds at	0	-	Not achie ved	R0.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which	The Bid specific ation committ ee	Completi on certificate	Tec 30	New
	acc	s	holds	ed at	fundin				Maralale	Maralale					resulted	have			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		exten sions	Maralal eng village during fourth quarter	g)				ng village during fourth quarter	ng village					in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	set for appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by the account ing officer before end of financia I year.			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Sefalao lo village during fourth quarter	R900 000.0 0	R00	0		Electrific ation of 60 househol ds at Sefalaolo village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 60 househol ds at Sefalaolo village	0		Not achie ved	R70,20 0.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	The Bid specific ation committee have set for appoint ment of contractor and awaiting approval by the accounting officer before	Completi on certificate	Tec 31	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em															end of financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic	Improv e access to basic service s	To electri fy new house holds exten sions	Numbe r of househ olds electrifi ed at Khuren g village during fourth quarter	R1 50 0 000.0 0	R00	0		Electrific ation of 100 househol ds at Khureng village during fourth quarter	Electrific ation of 100 househol ds at Khureng village	0	-	Not achie ved	R142,8 00.00	Delay in appointm ent of consultan t which resulted in late completio n of feasibility studies and detailed design.	The Bid specific ation committ ee have set for appoint ment of contrac tor and awaitin g approv al by	Completi on certificate	Tec 32	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	ient loca l gov ern men t syst em															account ing officer before end of financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Improv e access to basic service s	To constr uct new comm unity hall	Numbe r of new commu nity halls constru cted during	R4 40 0 000 .00(M IG fundin g)	R00	0	-	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Madisha Ditoro village during fourth	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Madisha Ditoro village	0	-	Not achie ved	R642 972.54	The delays were caused by alignmen t of designs and	The contrac tor is progres sing well on site and will be closely	Completi on certificate	Tec 33	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em			fourth quarter at Madish a Ditoro					quarter						geotech condition s before the appointm ent of contracto r. 25% constructi on (progress report)	monitor ed by the Engine er and Project Manag er to ensure complet ion before end of 1st quarter of the financia I year 2017/1 8			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct new community hall	Numbe r of new commu nity halls constru cted during fourth quarter at Rakgw atha	R4 40 0 000 .00(M IG fundin g)	R00	0		Construct 1 communi ty hall at Rakgwat ha village during fourth quarter	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Rakgwat ha village	0		Not achie ved	R549 423.14	The delays were caused by alignmen t of designs and geotech condition s before the appointm ent of contracto r. 21% constructi on	The contrac tor is progres sing well on site and will be closely monitor ed by the Engine er and Project Manag er to ensure complet	Completi on certificate	Tec 34	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	men t syst em														report)	before end of 1st quarter of the financia I year 2017/1			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct new community hall	Numbe r of new commu nity halls constru cted during fourth quarter	R4 30 0 000.0 0 (own fundin g)	R00	0	-	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Ga- Ledwaba Tradition al Authority during fourth	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Ga- Ledwaba Tradition al Authority	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The PTO was issued on the month of January 2017 which caused delays in the	Appoint ment of consult ant for designs to be finalize d in the 1st quarter of the	Completi on certificate	Tec 35	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em			at Ga- Ledwab a Traditio nal Authorit y					quarter	n					impleme ntation of the project delays in the acquiring of the PTO from the Ledwaba Tradition al Authority	next financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver	Res pon sive , acc	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct new community	Numbe r of new commu nity halls	R4 300 0 00.00 (own fundin g)	(R4 300 000. 00) bud get	0	-	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Mafefe Tradition	Construct 1 communi ty hall at Mafefe Tradition	0	Project on hold due to lack of PTO	Not achie ved	R00.0	The council approved to reallocat e the	The project has been re-budget	Completi on certificate	Tec 36	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
						•				Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		hall	constru cted during fourth quarter at Mafefe Traditio nal Authorit y		mov ed to mun icip al buil ding			al Authority during fourth quarter	al Authority					budget to the completio n of municipal building project.	ed in the next financia I year and appoint ment of consult ant for designs to be finalize d in the 1st quarter of the next financia			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Basic	Res	Improv	То	Numbe	R400	R00	0	-	Drilling	Drilling	0	-	Not	R00.0	The Bid	The	Completi	Tec	New
Servic	pon	е	equip	r of	0.000				and	and			achie		specificat	municip	on	37	
е	sive	access	newly	borehol	0				equippin	equippin			ved		ion	ality to	certificate		
Deliver		to basic	Munic	e drilled					g	g					committe	expedit			
У	acc	service	ipal	and					(electricit	(electricit					e set	e the			
		s	Wast	equipp					y) of one	y) of one					during	appoint			
	ount		е	ed					borehole	borehole					second	ment of			
	able		dispo	(electric					at	at					quarter of	contrac			
	,		sal	ity) at					mathibel	mathibel					the	tor to			
	effe		infrast	mathib					a waste	a waste					financial	ensure			
	ctiv		ructur	ela					transfer	transfer					year and	the			
	е		e with	waste					station	station					the	project			
	and		boreh	transfer					during						accountin	is			
	effic		ole	station					fourth						g officer	complet			
	ient		and	during					quarter.						could not	ed			
			electri	fourth											approve	before			
	loca		city	quarter											the	end of			
			conne												advertise	the			
	gov		ction												ment of	second			
	ern														the	quarter			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em														project due to unavailab ility of PTO which resulted in the Bid specificat ion committe e sitting again in the beginnin g of the second quarter.	in the financia I year 2017/1 8.			

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed _	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get				A	A -41	S	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
Basic	Res	Improv	То	Numbe	R6	R10	0	_	Develop	n Develop	0	Contrac	Not	R	Delay	The	Completi	Tec	Not new
Servic		е	constr	r of	000 0	750			ment of	ment of		tor	achie	10 972	due to	contrac	on	38	Not now
e	pon	access	uct	New	00.00	000			one	one		appoint	ved	191.30	the	t to be	certificate		
Deliver	sive	to basic	New	Cemete	00.00	.00			municipal	municipal		ed and			extension	extend			
y	,	service	Ceme	ries					cemetery	cemetery		busy			of scope	ed for			
1	acc	s	tery	constru					in	in		with			of works	finalizat			
	ount			cted					Lebowak	Lebowak		site			by	ion of			
	able			during					gomo	gomo		establis			Council	the			
	,			fourth					during			hment.			(paving	project			
	effe			quarter					fourth						of access	(first			
	ctiv			in					quarter						road to	quarter			
	е			Lebowa											the	of the			
	and			kgomo											cemetery	next			
	effic). 86%	financia			
	ient														Construct	l year)			
															ion stage				
	loca																		
	I																		
	gov																		
	ern																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct new munic ipal office s	Numbe r of municip al offices constru cted at Civic Centre during fourth quarter	R6 00 0 000 .00 (own fundin g)	R10 300 000 .00	0		Construct ion of one Municipal Offices at Civic Centre during fourth quarter (phase1)	Construct ion of one Municipal Offices at Civic Centre	0	55% constru ction stage	Not achie ved	R4 938 202.00	The council approved n variation order for the completio n of the project. The variation order is more than the maximu	The project budget has been rolled over to the next financia I year. The projects will be complet ed in	Completi on certificate	Tec 39	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	loca I gov ern men t syst em														m threshold of 20% allowed by the national treasury MFMA regulatio ns. The municipal ity requeste d an approval from provincial treasury to exceed	the next financia I year 2017/1 8.			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
															the 20% threshold and was advised to give Local communi ty opportuni ty to give their inputs on the request. All of the above processe s resulted in the				

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
															delay to complete the project. 95% constructi on stage				
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Improv e access to basic service s	To constr uct new Munic ipal Facilit ies	Numbe r of VTS facilitie s constru cted at Commu nity Service s Depart ment in	Under profe ssion al fees for desig ns	R0. 00	R00		Construct ion of one VTS at Communi ty Services Departm ent Zone A by fourth quarter	Construct ion of one VTS at Communi ty Services Departm ent Zone A	0		Not achie ved	R00.0	Delay in the finalizatio n of the designs by consultan t: submitte d June 2017	The draft designs to be tabled to council for approv al during the first quarter	Appointm ent letter for contracto r	Tec 40	New

Key Perfor	Out	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor	Appro ved	Adj uste	Bas elin	Revis ed	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1	Achie ved	Annual Expend	2016/17 Reason	2016/1	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi	Indicator (New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe	_			Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get					l	S	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio n									
	effic			zone A												of the			
	ient			by												next			
	loca			fourth												financia			
	1			quarter												l year			
	gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		
	t																		
	syst																		
	em																		
Basic	Res	Improv	То	Numbe	R150	R1	0	-	Construct	Construct	On-	-	Not	R0.00	Project	The	Appointm	Tec	New
Servic	pon	е	constr	r of	0	500			ion of two	ion of two	hold		achie		budget	project	ent letter	41	
е	sive	access	uct	Waste	0.000	000.			transfer	transfer			ved		re-	to be	for		
Deliver	,	to basic	new	Transfe	0	00			stations	stations					allocated	implem	contracto		
У	acc	service	Munic	r	(own				in	in					to other	ented	r		
	ount	S	ipal Wast	stations constru	fundin				Lebowak gomo by	Lebowak					projects during	in the next			
	able		e	cted in	g)				fourth	gomo					third	financia			
	,		dispo	Lebowa					quarter						quarter	l year			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em		sal infrast ructur e	kgomo by fourth quarter											budget adjustme nt.				
Basic Servic	Res pon	Improv e	To constr	Numbe r of	R1 00 0	(R1 000	0	1	Construct ion of	Construct ion of	0	0% progres	Not achie	R0.00	Projects is	The project	Completi on	Tec 42	Not new
e Deliver y	sive	access to basic service	uct new Munic	municip al parks constru	000.0 0 (own	000. 00)			three municipal Parks in	three municipal Parks in		S	ved		currently overseei ng by	constru ction will	certificate		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	s	ipal Facilit ies	cted in Lebowa kgomo zone F, B and S by fourth quarter	fundin g)				Lebowak gomo zone F,B and S by fourth quarter	Lebowak gomo zone F,B and S					communi ty service departme nt. The consultan t have been appointe d for designs.	comme nce in the next financia I year 2017/1 8.			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu man Sett lem ents and Imp rove men t qual ity of hou	Actions support ive of the human settlem ent outcom e	To upgra de and beauti fy existi ng parks	Numbe r of designs produc ed for Lebowa kgomo parks in Units B, F, P, Q, R and S by June 2017	R500 000 (Desi gns)	0	Six park s		Designs for Lebowak gomo parks in Units B, F, P, Q, R and S by June 2017	Designs for Lebowak gomo parks in Units B, F, P, Q, R and S by June 2017	0	0% progres s	Not achie ved	R0.00	Projects is currently overseei ng by communi ty service departme nt. The consultan t have been appointe d for designs.	The project constru ction will comme nce in the next financia I year 2017/1 8.	Pre and post photogra phs and monthly monitorin g project reports	Tec 43	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	old life																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct storm water control infrast ructur e	Numbe r of km of road and storm water control constru cted at Mathab atha (Masha di) by fourth quarter	R3,10 7,270 .24 (MIG fundin g)	R00	0		Construct 3.0km of road at Mathabat ha (Mashadi) road & stormwat er by fourth quarter	Construct 3.0km of road at Mathabat ha(Mash adi) road & stormwat er	0		Not achie ved	R00.0	On-hold. The planned road is under the ownershi p of RAL and not municipal ity.	The municip ality to enter in to memor andum of agreem ent with RAL on the implem entatio n of the project in the	Council resolutio n	Tec 44	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t syst em															next financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Improv e access to public lighting.	To compl ete high mast lights	Comple tion of 16 High mast light Highma st Lights (Mama olo, Rakgw atha,Le setsi,M	R1,10 0,000 .00	R00	87		Construct ed 16 high mast lights by fourth quarter	Construct ed 16 high mast lights	0		Not achie ved	R0.00	Delay in approval of the Bid specificat ion committe e minutes by the accountin g officer which affect the	The Accoun ting Officer to approv e the minutes and appoint ment be done	Completi on certificate	Tec 45	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em			ogotlan e, maijane ,Matha batha, Zone F,B(X2) , A, Q (X2) S,Rx2, CBD) by fourth quarter											advertise ment of the project for appointm ent of a contracto r.	during the first quarter of the next financia I year.			
Basic	Res	Improv	To	Numbe	R1 60 0 000	(R1	0	-	Construct	Construct	0	-	Not	R00.0	Project	The	Completi	Tec 46	New
Servic e Deliver y	pon sive , acc	e access to basic service s	constr uct new comm unity	r of new commu nity halls	.00	600 000. 00)			communi ty hall at Bolahlak gomo	communi ty hall at Bolahlak gomo			achie ved		re- allocated to other projects	project has been re- budget	on Certificat e	40	

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		hall	constru cted during fourth quarter at Bolahla kgomo village by fourth quarter					village during fourth quarter	village					during third quarter budget adjustme nt.	ed in the next financia I year and appoint ment of consult ant for designs to be finalize d in the 1st quarter of the next financia I year			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Basic Servic e Deliver y	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov	Improv e access to basic service s	To construct road infrast ructure	Numbe r of km of Road tarred from Zone S to Q by fourth quarter	R4 000 000.0 0	R12 855 059 .14	0		Tarring of 1km of Road from zone S to Q by fourth quarter	Tarring of 1km of Road from zone S to Q	0,98km		Not achie ved	R115 522.17	Project is practicall y complete d (stone pitching).	Contrac tor to be given 14 days to complet e the outstan ding works as per snack list.	Completi on Certificat e	Tec 47	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst em																		
Good Gover nance	Res pons ive, acco unta ble, effec tive & effici ent Loca I gove rnm ent	Improv e municip al financia I & adminis trative capabili ty	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R0.00		50 %		100% of appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	100% of the appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	100% of service provide r assess ed	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm ent report by accountin g officer	Tec 48	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	syst em																		
Good Gover	Res pons	Improv e	Provi de	% of risk	R0.00	-	70 %	-	100% of risk	100% of risks	78% of risks	Not achieve	-	R00.0	The other risks are	The queries	Signed report by	Tec 49	New
nance	ive,	municip al	prom pt	queries attende					queries attended	queries issued &	attende d	d			ongoing	to be resolve	accountin g officer		
	unta ble, effec	financia I & adminis	respo nses	d & respon ded to					& responde d to on a	attended to on a quarterly						d in the next financia			
	tive &	trative capabili		on a quarterl					quarterly basis	basis						l year			
	effici ent	ty		y basis															
	Loca																		
	gove rnm ent																		
	syst																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	em																		
Good Gover	Res pons	Improv e	Provi de	% of audit	R0.00	-	70 %	-	100% of audit	100% of audit	100% of	Achiev ed	-	R00.0	None	None	Signed report by	Tec 50	New
nance	ive,	municip	prom	queries					queries	queries	queries						accountin		
	acco	al	pt	attende					attended	issued &	attende						g officer		
	unta	financia	respo	d &					&	attended	d								
	ble,	1&	nses	respon					responde	to on a									
	effec	adminis		ded to					d to on a	quarterly									
	tive	trative		on a					quarterly	basis									
	&	capabili		quarterl					basis										
	effici	ty		y basis															
	ent																		
	Loca																		
	I																		
	gove																		
	rnm																		
	ent																		
	syst]															

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	em																		
Good	Res	Improv	Provi	% of	R0.00	-	90	-	100% of	100% of	17% of	-	Not	R00.0	The	The	Signed	Tec	New
Gover	pons	е	de	council			%		council	council	council		achie		outstandi	queries	report by	51	
nance	ive,	municip	prom	resoluti					resolutio	resolutio	resoluti		ved		ng issues	to be	accountin		
	acco	al	pt	on					n	n	ons				are	resolve	g officer		
	unta	financia	respo	queries					queries	queries	attende				ongoing	d in the			
	ble,	۱&	nses	attende					attended	issued &	d					next			
	effec	adminis		d &					&	attended						financia			
	tive	trative		respon					responde	to on a						l year			
	&	capabili		ded to					d to on a	quarterly									
	effici	ty		on a					quarterly	basis									
	ent			quarterl					basis										
	Loca			y basis															
	1																		
	gove																		
	rnm																		
	ent																		
	syst																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	em																		
Good Gover	Res pons	Improv e	Provi de	% of approv	R0.00	-	50 %	-	% of approved	100% of approved	98.86% MIG	-	Not achie	R00.0	The 1.14%	The invoice	Quarterly trial	Tec 52	New
nance	ive,	municip al	prom pt	ed budget					budget spent on	budget spent on	spent		ved		outstandi ng was	to be submitt	balance report		
	unta ble,	financia I &	respo nses	spent on a					a quarterly	a quarterly					not spent due to	ed to finance			
	effec tive	adminis trative		quarterl y basis					basis	basis					the outstandi	depart ment			
	& effici	capabili ty													ng invoices	for final payme			
	ent Loca															nt.			
	gove																		
	rnm ent syst																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I, plannin g and support	Recru it and Retai n comp etent huma n capita I	Numbe r of Vacant and funded position s filled by June 2017	R650 000.0 0	R(4 00 0 00.0 0)	15		Fill 16 vacant positions by June 2017	Fill 16 vacant positions by June 2017	14 position filled during financia I year.	10 Positio ns filled to date	Not achie ved	R00.0	The positions were advertise d but not filled due to readvertise ments and investigat ions.	Positio ns to be filled by end of first quarter of the next financia I year.	Appointm ent letters	Corp 01	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financin g, plannin g and support	Revie w emplo yment equity plan	Numbe r of Employ ment Equity plan reviewe d by Decem ber 2016	R800 000.0 0	(R8 00 0 00.0 0)	1		Review one employm ent equity plan by second quarter	Review one employm ent equity plan by second quarter	01 employ ment equity plan reviewe d	01 employ ment equity plan reviewe d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n	Corp 02	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	loca I gov ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financin g, plannin	Devel op WSP	Numbe r of Workpl ace Skills plan develop ed and submitt ed to LGSET	R00	R00	1	-	Develop one workplac e skills plan by fourth quarter	Develop one workplac e skills plan	01 workpla ce skills plan develop ed.	01 workpla ce skills plan develop ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved workplac e skills plan by LGSETA	Corp 03	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio	7 10 10 10 10	7 100							
										n									
	e &	g and		A by															
	effic	support		April															
	ient			2017															
	loca																		
	1																		
	gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		
	t																		
	syst																		
	em																		
Munici	Res	Implem	Traini	Numbe	R1 80	R00	125	-	Training	Training	136	Trainin	Not	R00.0	The	The	Purchase	Corp	Not new
pal	pon	ent a	ng of	r of	5 600		offic		of 94	of 94	officials	g of	achie		outstandi	officials	requisitio	04	
Transf	sive	differen	officia	officials	.00		ials		officials	officials	&	150	ved		ng was	were	n		
ormati	,	tiated	ls	and			(88)		and 56	and 56	council	officials			14 which	be	/attendan		
on and	acc	approa		Council			and		Councilor	Councilor	ors. (76	and 50			was due	prioritiz	ce		
Organi	ount	ch to		ors			cou		s by 30	S	officials	councill			to	ed for	register		
zationa	able	municip		trained			ncil		June		trained	ors by			insufficie	next			
I	able	al		by 30			ors(2017		and 60	30			nt budget	financia			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Develo pment	, effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	financin g, plannin g and support		June 2017			37)				council ors provide d with training).	June 2016				I year.			
Munici	Res	-	Devel	Numbe	R00	R00	0	-	One	One	01	Five	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Develope	Corp	Not new
pal	pon		ор	r of					Human	Human	HRM	policies	ved				d Human	05	
Transf ormati	sive		Huma n	Human Resour					Resource Policies	Resource Policies	handbo ok	reviewe d and					Resource Policies		
on and	,		Reso	ce					Handboo	Handboo	develop	approv					handboo		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Organi sationa I Develo pment	acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		urce Polici es Hand book	Policies Handbo ok develop ed					k develope d by March 2017	k develope d	ed	ed					k		

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financin g, plannin g and support	Revie w of the organ izatio nal struct ure	Numbe r of organiz ational structur e approv ed by May 2017	R00	R00	1		Approve one organizat ional structure by June 2016	Approve one organizat ional structure	organiz ational structur e approv ed	organiz ational structur e approv ed	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Approved organizat ional structure	Corp 06	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financin	Inspe ction & visit of munic ipal buildi ngs	Numbe r of OHS inspecti ons/visi ts conduct ed on a quarterl	R315 201.6 0	R00	24	-	Conduct twenty four inspectio ns/ visits on municipal buildings on a	24 Inspectio n inspectio ns/visists on municipal buildings conducte	24 inspecti on reports conduct ed	54 inspecti ons/visi ts conduct ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Inspectio n reports	Corp 07	Not new
pment	effe ctiv e & effic ient loca	g, plannin g and support		y basis to all municip al building s					quarterly basis	d									

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				3			
	gov ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financin g, plannin g and support	Conv ene Local Labo ur Foru m meeti ngs	Numbe r of monthly Local Labour Forum meetin gs conduct ed quarterl y	R225 144.0 0	R00	13		Convene and hold twelve Local Labour Forum meetings (three meetings per quarter)	Convene and hold twelve Local Labour Forum meetings	11 LLF meetin gs were held	Eight meetin gs helh	Not achie ved	R00.0	One meeting was postpone because members did not form quorum	The Labour relation s officer to issue an annual calenda r for meetin gs before end of	Minutes and attendan ce register	Corp 08	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ient loca l gov ern men t syst em															financia I year.			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financin g,	Cond uct emplo yees welln ess works hop	Numbe r of employ ee wellnes s worksh ops conduct ed by	R531 000.0 0	R00	0		Conduct four workshop s on employe e wellness (one per quarter)	Conduct four workshop s on employe e wellness	01 worksh op on employ ee wellnes s conduct ed	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The workshop were postpone due to unavailab ility of service provider which	Corpor ate service to contrac t with professi onal service provide	Attendan ce register	Corp 09	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio	Actual	Aotuai				ŭ			
										n									
	ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst	plannin g and support		June 2016											complies with the CSD	r to render service in the next financia I year.			
NAini	em	las als as	David	Nii	D00.0	Doo	0		0	Orandorst	0	0	N1-4	D00.0	DMC	T. L.	A	0	Nieton
Munici pal	Res	Implem ent a	Devel op	Numbe r of	R00.0	R00	0	-	Conduct quarterly	Conduct quarterly	0	0	Not achie	R00.0	PMS not yet	To be cascad	Assessm ent	Corp 10	Not new
Transf	pon	differen	and	individu					individual	individual			ved		cascaded	ed in	reports	10	
ormati	sive	tiated	monit	al					assessm	assessm					to all the	the	100010		
on and	,	approa	or	perform					ent for 21	ent for 21					levels	next			
Organi	acc	ch to	indivi	ance					employe	employe					within the	financia			
zationa	ount	municip	dual	assess					es on	es					municipal	l year			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
I Develo pment	able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	al financin g, plannin g and support	PMS	ment conduct ed by June 2017					quarterly basis						ity due to delay in the finalizatio n of the job descriptio ns.	(2017/1			
Munici pal Transf	Res pon sive	Single window of	Devel opme nt of	Electro nic Perfor	R600 000 00	R00	0	-	Develop one electronic	Discontin ued during	Discont inued during	-	Disco ntinue d	R0.00	Discontin ued during	Discont inued during	Discontin ued during	Corp 11	New

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Organi sationa I	acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	coordin	Electronic Performance Management System	mance Manag ement System develop ed by June 2017					performa nce manage ment system by second quarter	adjustme nt	adjustm		durin g adjust ment		adjustme nt	adjustm	the review of the SDBIP		

Key Perfor	Out	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor	Appro ved	Adj uste	Bas elin	Revis ed	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1	Achie ved	Annual Expend	2016/17 Reason	2016/1	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi	Indicator (New/ not
mance	com		97	mance	Budg	d	е	Targe	. u. got	p.og.		Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato r	et	Bud get		t				Progres	Achie ved		variance	on Measur		No:	
				·		90.				Annual	Actual	Actual	700			е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Munici	Res	Single	Upgra	Integrat	R5 36	R40	1	-	Upgrade	Upgrade	0	-	Not	R00.0	The	The	mSCOA	Corp	New
pal	pon	window	ding	ed	0 000	0 00			one	one			achie		system	project	impleme	12	
Transf	sive	of	of	Financi	.00	0.00			financial	financial			ved		was not	will be	ntation		
ormati		coordin	Integr	al					manage	manage					impleme	implem	progress		
on and	acc	ation	ated	Manag					ment	ment					nted due	ented	report		
Organi			Finan	ement					system	system					to the	in the			
zationa	ount		cial	System					during						mSCOA	next			
1	able		Mana	upgrad					first						process	financia			
Develo	,		geme	ed by					quarter							I year.			
pment	effe		nt	June															
	ctiv		Syste	2017.															
	e &		m to																
	effic		MSC																
	ient		OA																
	loca		compl																
	1000		iance																
	'																		
	gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I	Single window of coordin ation	Upgra ding of Payro II Syste m	Payroll System upgrad ed by June 2017.	R500 000 00	R00	1		Upgrade one system on payroll by June 2017	Upgrade one system on payroll	Discont inued during adjustm ent	-	Disco ntinue d durin g adjust ment	R00.0	Discontin ued during adjustme nt	Discont inued during adjustm ent	Screen shots of the modules and proof of payment s	Corp 13	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Totaai	Total							
	gov ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic	Single window of coordin ation	Devel opme nt of e- Coun cil	Numbe r of tablets procure d for council ors by March 2017. Numbe r of municip al	R5 36 0 000 .00	R70 0 000 (cou ncil ors tabl ets) & R50 0 00 0.00	0		Installatio n of one Wi-Fi network and procure tablets for councilor s by March 2017	Installatio n of one Wi-Fi network and procure tablets for councilor s by March 2017	Wi-Fi network installe d and 56 tablets procure d for council ors	-	Not Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Delivery notes/inv oice	Corp 14	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	ient loca l gov ern men t syst em			offices connect ed with Wi-Fi technol ogy by March 2017.		(Wi-Fi)				n									
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Single window of coordin ation	Devel opme nt of Orga nizati onal Struct ure syste m	Electro nic Organiz ational Structur e develop ed by June 2017.	500 000 00	R00	1		Develop ment of one electronic organizat ional by end of June 2017	Develop ment of one electronic organizat ional structure	Discont inued during review of the SDBIP.	-	Disco ntinue d durin g budg et adjust ment	R00.0	Discontin ued during budget adjustme nt	Discont inued during budget adjustm ent	Print out of the system/ screen shots	Corp 15	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progri Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verification	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa	Res pon sive , acc ount	Single window of coordin ation	Imple ment ation of Disas ter Reco	New technol ogy implem ented from the	R5 36 0 000 .00	R1 000 000. 00	0	-	One switching center to be impleme nted by June	One switching center to be impleme nted	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	Target could not be impleme nted due to misalloca	The project to be implem ented in the next	Photos of the hardware /service in the SITA DRP	Corp 16	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
I Develo pment	able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em		very Plan.	reviewe d DRP					2017						tion funds in the approved budget	financia I year.	switching center		
Munici pal Transf	Res pon sive	Single window of	Imple ment ation	Numbe r of ICT Policies	R00	R00	0	-	Review 5 ICT policies	Review 5 ICT policies	Five ICT policies	One policy reviewe	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Copies of approved ICT	Corp 17	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	coordin	of Munic ipal ICT Corpo rate Gover nance Policy	reviewe d by June 2017					by June 2017		were reviewe d	d					policies		

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Munici	Res	Implem	Provi	Numbe	R50	R00	0	-	Two car	Two car	Discont	-	Disco	R00.0	Discontin	Discont	Appointm	Corp	New
pal	pon	ent a	de	r of car	000				wash	wash	inued		ntinue		ued	inued	ent letter	18	
Transf	sive	differen	cost	wash					bays	bays	during		d		during	during			
ormati	,	tiated	effecti	bays					erected	erected	review		durin		adjustme	adjustm			
on and	acc	approa	ve	erected					by march		of the		g		nt	ent			
Organi	ount	ch to	opera	by					2017		SDBIP		adjust						
sationa		municip	tions	March									ment						
1	able	al		2017															
Develo	,	financia																	
pment	effe	I,																	
	ctiv	plannin																	
	e &	g and																	
	effic	support																	
	ient																		
	loca																		
	gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I, plannin g and support	Provi de cost effecti ve opera tions	Numbe r of vehicle s procure d by March 2017	R4 00 0 000 .00	R55 0 00 0.00	0		Procure ment of five motor vehicles by March 2017	Procure ment of five motor vehicles	Five motor vehicle s procure d	3 vehicle s were procure d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Appointm ent letter	Corp 19	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I, plannin g and support	Provi de cost effecti ve opera tions	Numbe r of pressur e washer s (2) and 2 woover (2) machin es procure d by	R150 000	R00	0		Procure 4 pressure washer and woover machine by march 2017	Procure 4 pressure washer and woover machine	Discont inued during review of the SDBIP		Disco ntinue d durin g adjust ment	R0.00	Discontin ued during adjustme nt	Discont inued during adjustm ent	Appointm ent letter	Corp 20	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	ient loca l gov ern men t syst em			March 2017															
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I,	Provi de cost effecti ve opera tions	Numbe r of monthly fleet manag ement reports submitt ed	R00	R00	12	1	Submit 12 reports on fleet manage ment (3 per quarter)	Submit 12 reports on fleet manage ment	12 fleet manag ement reports	12 reports compile d & submitt ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Fleet manage ment reports	Corp 21	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em	plannin g and support																	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa	Res pon sive , acc ount	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip	Provi de cost effecti ve opera tions	Numbe r of plants & equipm ent procure	R4 75 0 000 .00	R16 3 500 .00	4	-	Procure ment of plants & equipme nt by March 2017	Procure ment of plants & equipme nt	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The process for appointm ent of service provider	The service provide r to be appoint ed during	Appointm ent letter	Corp 22	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Develo pment	able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em	al financia I, plannin g and support		d by March 2017											was delayed by specificat ion documen t	the first quarter of the next financia I year.			
Munici pal Transf	Res pon sive	Implem ent a differen	Provi de securi	Numbe r of weekly	R00	R00	48	-	Conduct 48 sites visits on	Conduct 48 sites visits to	48 sites visits on	3 occupat ional	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Signed weekly site visits	Corp 23	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	, acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst em	tiated approa ch to municip al financia I, plannin g and support	ty servic es for safety of staff and munic ipal asset s	site visits conduct ed.					all municipal buildings (12 per quarter)	municipal building	municip al building s were conduct ed	health and safety meetin gs conven ed					reports		

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Munici	Res	Implem	Provi	Numbe	R550	R00	0	-	Install 3	Install 3	0	-	Not	R00.0	The	The	Appointm	Corp	New
pal	pon	ent a	de	r of turn	0.000				turn star	turn star			achie		process	appoint	ent letter	24	
Transf	sive	differen	securi	star	0				gates	gates			ved		for	ment of			
ormati		tiated	ty	gates					with	with					appointm	service			
on and	acc	approa	servic	with					finger	finger					ent was	provide			
Organi		ch to	es for	finger					readers	readers					delayed	r to be			
zationa	ount	municip	safety	readers					by march	at Civic					by	finalize			
1	able	al	of	installe					2017 at	Centre,					specificat	d by			
Develo	,	financia	staff	d by					Civic	cultural					ion	end of			
pment	effe	l,	and	March					Centre,	Centre					requirem	first			
	ctiv	plannin	munic	2017					cultural	and					ent	quarter			
	e &	g and	ipal	(civic,					Centre	traffic						of the			
	effic	support	asset	cultural					and	departme						next			
	ient		s	Centre					traffic	nt						financia			
	loca			and					departme							I year			
	ı			Traffic					nt										
	I			depart															
	gov			ment															
	ern																		
	men																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I, plannin g and support	Provi de securi ty servic es for safety of staff and munic ipal asset s	Numbe r of surveill ance camera s installe d by march 2017	R550 000.0 0	R00	0		Install 25 surveillan ce cameras by March 2017	Install 25 surveillan ce cameras	0		Not achie ved	R00.0	The process for appointm ent was delayed by specificat ion requirem ent	The appoint ment of service provide r to be finalize d by end of first quarter of the next financia I year	Appointm ent letter	Corp 25	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t syst em																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I, plannin g and support	Provide security services for safety of staff and municipal asset	Numbe r of office building s (cultural centre and library) provide d with alarm system	R00	R00	0		Install two alarm systems at Cultural Centre & Library by March 2017	Install two alarm systems at Cultural Centre & Library	0		Not achie ved	R00.0	The process for appointm ent was delayed by specificat ion requirem ent	The appoint ment of service provide r to be finalize d by end of first quarter of the next	Appointm ent letter	Corp 26	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	ient loca I gov ern men t syst em		S	by March 2017												financia I year			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip al financia I,	Provi de securi ty servic es for safety of staff and	Numbe r of boom gates installe d (at Civic centre, Traffic Library	R50 000	R00	0	1	Install four boom gates (at Civic Centre, Traffic Library and Cultural	Install four boom gates (at Civic Centre, Traffic Library and Cultural	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The process for appointm ent was delayed by specificat ion requirem	The appoint ment of service provide r to be finalize d by end of first	Appointm ent letter	Corp 27	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em	plannin g and support	munic ipal asset s	and Cultural Centre) by March 2017					Centre) by March 2017	Centre)					ent	quarter of the next financia I year			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa	Res pon sive , acc ount	Implem ent a differen tiated approa ch to municip	Provi de securi ty servic es for safety	Numbe r of existing surveill ance camera s	R100 000.0 0	R00	0	-	Maintain five existing surveillan ce cameras at five	Maintain five existing surveillan ce cameras at five	01	0	Not achie ved	R00.0	The cameras for traffic & technical services did not	The camera s to be installe d during the	Appointm ent letter	Corp 28	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
I Develo pment	able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t syst em	al financia I, plannin g and support	of staff and munic ipal asset s	maintai ned at five offices (Civic Centre, Technic al, Traffic, Library and Cultural Centre) by March 2017					offices (Civic Centre, Technical , Traffic, Library and Cultural Centre) by March 2017	offices					require maintena nce. There was no installatio n of cameras for cultural center and Library due to the delay in the finalizatio n of the specificat ion.	next financia I year			

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						S	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Munici	Res	Implem	Provi	Electro	R50	R00	0	-	Install	Install	0	0	Not	R00.0	The	The	Appointm	Corp	New
pal	pon	ent a	de	nic	000				one	one			achie		process	appoint	ent letter	29	
Transf	sive	differen	securi	access					electronic	electronic			ved		for	ment of			
ormati	,	tiated	ty	control					access	access					appointm	service			
on and	acc	approa	servic	door					control	control					ent was	provide			
Organi		ch to	es for	installe					door at	door at					delayed	r to be			
sationa	ount	municip	safety	d at					records	records					by	finalize			
1	able	al	of	Record					office by	office					specificat	d by			
Develo	,	financia	staff	s					March						ion	end of			
pment	effe	Ι,	and	Control					2017						requirem	first			
	ctiv	plannin	munic	Office											ent	quarter			
	e &	g and	ipal	by												of the			
	effic	support	asset	March												next			
	ient		s	2017												financia			
																l year			
	loca																		
	I																		
	gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov	Singles window of coordin ation	Facilit ate, co- ordin ate and mana ge cases	% of cases handle d quarterl y	R3 71 0 000 .00	R00	100 %		Handle hundred percent of cases quarterly	Handle 100% cases	100% cases handle d	100% cases handle d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Litigation register	Corp 30	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ern men t																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I	Singles window of coordin ation	Revie w of By Laws	Numbe r of By- Laws reviewe r quarterl y	R00	R00	0		Review twenty By-Laws by June 2017	Review twenty By-Laws	0	One by Law reviewe d	Not achie ved	R00.0	Awaiting for CoGHST A to assist with the review of the By-Law	Review of By- Laws in 2017/1 8 financia I year	Reviewe d By- Law	Corp 31	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca	Singles window of coordin ation	Draft and edit contr acts	Numbe r of contrac ts drafted and edited quarterl y	R00	R00	40	-	Draft and edit twenty contracts	Draft and edit twenty contracts	11 contrac ts drafted & edited	33 contrac ts drafted & edited	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Contract register	Corp 32	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient	Singles window of coordin ation	Impro ve public partici pation in the munic ipality	Numbe r of public particip ation policies approv ed by May 2017	R00	R00	1		Develop one policy on public participati on and approved by May 2017	Develop ment & approval of one policy on public participati on	0	0	Not achie ved	R00.0	No inputs was given on draft policy for submissi on to council	The draft policy to be submitt ed to council without those inputs for approv al during the first	Council resolutio n and approved policy	Corp 33	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Totali	Total							
	loca I gov ern men t															quarter of the next financia I year.			
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic	Singles window of coordin ation	Impro ve public partici pation in the munic ipality	Coordin ation of one public consult ation meetin g on annual report by 30 June 2017	R5 48 7 832 .00 (Ward comm ittee suppo rt vote)	R5 137 832. 00	1		Coordina te one public participati on on annual report by 30 June 2017	Coordina te one public participati on meeting on annual report	One public particip ation meetin g was coordin ated	0	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Notice and attendan ce register	Corp 34	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	ient loca l gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e &	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de munic ipal accou ntabili ty & stren gthen local demo cracy	Coordin ation of annual ward committ ee confere nce by April 2017	R5 48 7 832 .00 (Ward comm ittee suppo rt vote)	R5 137 832. 00	1		Coordina te one annual ward committe e conferen ce by April 2017	Coordina te one annual ward committe e conferen ce	01 annual ward committ ee confere nce was coordin ated	One annual ward committ ee confere nce coordin ated	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Program me and attendan ce register	Corp 35	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effic ient loca l gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de munic ipal accou ntabili ty & stren gthen local demo	Coordin ation of one ward committ ee training worksh op	R00	R00	01		Coordina te one ward committe e training workshop by	Coordina te one ward committe e training workshop by end of April	One ward committ ee training worksh op was coordin ated	One ward committ ee training conduct ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register and program me	Corp 36	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				6			
	e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t		cracy																
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de munic ipal accou ntabili ty & stren gthen local	Coordin ation of three ward committ ee forums	R00	R00	3		Coordina te three ward committe e forums by	Coordina te 3 ward committe e forum	Three ward committ ee forums were coordin ated	Three ward committ ee forums held	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register	Corp 37	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t		demo																
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de munic ipal accou ntabili ty & stren gthen	Coordin ation of bi-monthly ward committ ee meetin gs	R00	R00	3	1	Coordina te 174 of bi- monthly ward committe e meetings quarterly	Coordina te 174 ward committe e meetings	174 ward committ ee meetin gs were coordin ated	174 ward committ ee meetin gs held	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register	Corp 38	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio									
										n									
	effe		local demo	quarterl															
	ctiv		cracy	У															
	e &		0.00																
	effic																		
	ient																		
	loca																		
	gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		
	t																		
Good	Res	Singles	Provi	Coordin	R00	R00	12	-	Coordina	Coordina	Twelve	12	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Attendan	Corp	Not new
Gover	pon	window	de	ation of					te 12	te 12	Exco	meetin	ved				ce	39	
nance	sive	of	munic	12					EXCO	EXCO	meetin	gs held					register		
and Public	,	coordin ation	ipal	EXCO meetin					meetings	meetings	gs were coordin						and		
Public	acc	aliuii	accou ntabili	g					quarterly		ated						program me		
pation	ount		ty &	quarterl							alou						1110		
'	able		stren	у															

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t		gthen local demo cracy																
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de munic ipal accou ntabili ty &	Coordin ation of six ordinar y Council meetin	R00	R00	6	1	Coordina te six ordinary council meetings (Coordina te 6 ordinary council meeting	Six ordinar y council meetin gs were coordin	Six ordinar y council meetin gs held	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council Resolutio n	Corp 40	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov ern men t		stren gthen local demo cracy	g							ated								
Good Gover nance and Public Partici	Res pon sive , acc	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de munic ipal accou ntabili	Numbe r of monthly portfoli o meetin	R00	R00	12		Coordina te 36 monthly portfolio meetings	Coordina te 36 portfolio meetings	36 portfoli o meetin gs were coordin	Nine portfoli o meetin gs held	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register	Corp 41	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
pation	ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t		ty & stren gthen local demo cracy	gs coordin ated							ated								
Good	Res	Singles	Provi	Coordin	R307	R20	1	-	Coordina	Coordina	One	One	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Notice	Corp	Not new
Gover nance and	pon sive	window of coordin	de effecti ve &	ation of MPAC public	400.0	0.00			te one MPAC public	te one MPAC public	MPAC public hearing	MPAC public particip	ved				and attendan ce	42	
Public	,	ation	efficie	hearing					hearing	hearing	meetin	ation					register		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Partici	acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t		nt suppo rt to MPA C	by 30 March 2017					meeting by 30 March 2017	meeting	g was coordin ated	meetin g held							
Good Gover nance	Res pon sive	Singles window of	Provi de effecti	Facilitat ion of oversig	R00	R00	1	-	Facilitatio n of one oversight	Facilitate approval of one	One oversig ht on	One oversig ht	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved report and	Corp 43	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
and Public Partici pation	, acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men +	coordin	ve & efficie nt suppo rt to MPA C	ht report on annual report submitt ed to council					report on annual report by March 2017	oversight on Annual report.	Annual report approved by council	report approv ed by council					council resolutio n		
Good Gover	Res pon	Singles window	Provi de	Facilitat ion of	R00	R00	0	-	Facilitatio n and	Facilitate and	One MPAC	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved work plan	Corp 44	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
nance and Public Partici pation	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men t	of coordin ation	effecti ve & efficie nt suppo rt to MPA C	adoptio n of MPAC annual work plan by end of March 2017					adoption of one MPAC annual work plan by council by end of March 2017	adoption of one MPAC annual work plan	annual work plan adopte d by council						and council resolutio n		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de effecti ve & efficie nt suppo rt to MPA C	% of AGSA audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	50 %	-	100% of the appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	100% of the appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	of service provide rs assess ed		Achie	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm ent reporter by accountin g officer	Corp 45	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of MPAC queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	50 %		100% of appointe d service providers assessed quarterly	100% of appointe d service providers assessed quarterly	100% of service provide rs assess ed	-	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm ent report by accountin g officer	Corp 45	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of risks queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	70 %		100% of risk queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of risks queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	88% of risks attende d	Not achieve d		R00.0	The other risks are ongoing	The queries to be resolve d in the next financia I year	Singed report by accountin g officer	Corp 46	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of Internal audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	70 %		100% of audit queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of audit queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	57% of audit queries attende d		Not achie ved	R00.0	The other queries are ongoing	The queries to be resolve d in the next financia I year	Singed report by accountin g officer	Corp 47	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of council resoluti ons queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	90 %		100% of council resolutio ns queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of council resolutio ns queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	21% of council resoluti ons attende d	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstandi ng issues are ongoing	The queries to be resolve d in the next financia I year	Singed report by accountin g officer	Corp 48	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				0			
	loca I gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of approved budget spent on a quarterly basis.	R00	R00	50 %		100% of approved budget spent on a quarterly basis	100% of approved budget spent on a quarterly basis	% approv ed budget spent		Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstanding amount was not spent due to an incomplet e work by consultants	The attorne ys to finalize the registra tion properti es before end of the next	Quarterly trial balance report	Corp 49	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				6			
	ient loca l gov ern men															financia I year.			
Basic Servic e Deliver y and Infrastr ucture Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e	Improv ed access to basic service s	Wast e Repor ting	Numbe r of electro nic waste informa tion reports submitt ed to the South	R00	R00	12	-	12 electronic waste informati on data submitte d to the South African Waste Informati on	Submissi on of 12 electronic waste informati on data to SAW IS	Twelve electro nic waste informa tion data submitt ed to SAWIS	Four reports submitt ed	Achie ved	R0.00	None	None	Copy of SAWIS Report	Com 01	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio									
	and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst ems			African Waste Informa tion System quarterl y					System quarterly	n									
Basic Servic e Deliver y and Infrastr ucture Develo	Res pon sive , acc ount able	Improv ed access to basic service s	Urban waste collec tion	Numbe r of Zones provide d with weekly waste collecti	R5 50 0 000 .00	R1. 5 milli on	856 0	Provide eight zones with waste collection	8650	Provide eight zones with waste collection per street once per	8 zones provide d with waste collecti on once a week	Collect ed 8560 of waste at Lebowa kgomo	Achie ved	R1188 808	None	None	Vehicle log sheet and weekly collection schedule	Com 02	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
pment	, effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst ems			on in Lebowa kgomo townshi p				within Lebo wakg omo on a weekl y basis (A,B, F,P,Q ,R,S & CBD)		week within Lebowak gomo	within Lebowa kgomo								
Basic Servic e	Res pon sive	Improv ed access	Rural waste collec	Numbe r of villages	R100 000.0 0	R00	Fou r (4) villa	Provi de four	12000 househol ds	Provide four villages	Four villages provide	8560 househ olds	Achie ved	R 48545 0	None	None	Vehicle log sheet and	Com 03	Not new

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Infrastr ucture Develo pment	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst	to basic service s	tion	provide d with weekly waste collecti on (Matom e, Makwe ng, Rakgoa tha and Mathib ela)			ges	villag es with waste collec tion in rural areas on a weekl y basis (Mato me, Makw eng, Rakg oatha and Mathi	provided with waste collection in rural areas.	with waste collection on once per week.	d with waste collecti on	provide d with waste collecti on					weekly collection schedule		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ems							bela)											
Basic Servic e Deliver y and Infrastr ucture Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca	Improv ed access to basic service s	Exten sion of waste collec tion servic es to new areas	Provide waste collecti on service s to 8 new villages Mamao lo, Seleten g, Mogodi , Dithaba neng, Makuru	R00	R00	0	0	Eight villages provided with weekly waste collection	Provide eight villages with waste collection	Project disconti nued during adjustm ent		Proje ct disco ntinue d durin g budg et adjust ment	R00.0	Project discontin ued	Project to be implem ented in 2017/1 8 FY	Vehicle log sheet and weekly collection schedule	Com 04	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	gov ern men t syst ems			ng, Moletla ne, Makush waneng and Magatl e						n									
Basic Servic e Deliver y and Infrastr ucture Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e	Improv ed access to basic service s	Wast e dispo sal infrast ructur e	Numbe r of the monthly manag ement reports compile d on the operati on and manag	R4 millio n	R00	12	-	Produce 12 monthly reports for operation and manage ment of landfill	Produce 12 monthly reports for operation and manage ment of landfill	Monthly Operati on and Manag ement reports	12 monthly reports produc ed	Achie ved	R104 0777.4 3	None	None	Monthly Operatio n and Manage ment reports	Com 05	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst ems			ement of the landfill sites															
Basic Servic e Deliver y and Infrastr ucture Develo	Res pon sive , acc ount able	Improv ed access to basic service s	Illegal dumpi ng mana geme nt	Numbe r of illegal dumpin g spots cleaned	R1 millio n	R00	0	-	2 of identified illegal dumping spots cleaned Lebowak gomo	2 of the identified illegal dumping spots cleaned in Lebowak	5 illegal dumpin g were cleaned	13 illegal dumpin g cleaned	Achie ved	R23578 6.40	Target was overachi ever. Five Illegal dumping were	Illegal dumpin g are cleaned thought internal grab trucks	Pre and post photogra phs of the identified illegal dumping	Com 06	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
pment	, effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t syst ems								and Zebediel a	gomo & Zebediel a					cleaned through internal fleet in Lebowak gomo Zone B, F and R clinic, Thabamo opo hospital and Mogodi village		spot an closure report		
Basic Servic e	Res pon sive	Improv ed access	Wast e separ	Numbe r of househ	R1.5 m	R00	500 0	-	3000 househol d	3000 househol d	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	Delay in appointm ent of	Fast track the	Distributi on Register	Com 07	New

	om	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Infrastr ucture Develo pment ef cti e ar ef iel local le er me t	effe tiv and effic ent occa	to basic service s	ation at sourc e	old recyclin g bins procure d and distribut ed in Lebowa kgomo Townsh ip					recycling bins to be procured and distribute d in Lebowak gomo township	recycling bins to be procured and distribute d in Lebowak gomo township					service provider for the supply of bins	appoint ment of service provide r to supply and deliver the bins by end of financia I year.			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ems																		
Basic Servic e Deliver y and Infrastr ucture Develo pment	Res pon sive , Acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca	implem entatio n of commu nity work progra mme	Provi sion of Free Basic Servi ces	Numbe r of reviewe d Indigen t Registe r annuall y	R00	R00	1		One Indigent Register reviewed annually	One Indigent Register reviewed annually	One Indigen t Registe r for 2016/1 7 has been approv ed	One indigent register reviewe d and submitt ed to council	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n & a copy of approved indigent register	Com 08	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t syst em																		
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , Acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	implem entatio n of commu nity work progra mme	Job creati on	Numbe r of EPWP job opportu nities created through Social and Environ ment and	R1m (CDM grant) R250 000 (CDM grant) R1 29 5 000 EPW P grant) R1 43	R00	491	Creat e 500 EPW P jobs throu gh social , enviro nmen tal and	Create 500 EPWP jobs through social, environm ental and cultural sector by end of June 2017	Create 500 EPWP jobs through social, environm ental and cultural sector	jobs were created through Social, environ mental & cultural sector	420 benefici aries appoint ed	Not achie ved	R00.0	Other project such as rural waste collection was that were earmarke d for creation of temporar	Extensi on of rural waste collecti on to be implem ented in the 2017/1 8 FY	Signed contracts by the beneficia ries & the municipal manager	Com 09	Not new

Key Perfor	Out	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor	Appro ved	Adj uste	Bas elin	Revis ed	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6	Achie ved	Annual Expend	2016/17 Reason	2016/1 7	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi	Indicator (New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for .	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud get		t				Progres s	Achie ved		variance	on Measur		No:	
				•		90.				Annual	Actual	Actual	100			е			
										Projectio									
										n									
	effic			Culture	1 740			cultur							y work				
	ient			Sectors	(Own			al							opportuni				
	loca			by end	fundin			sector							ties were				
	1			of June	g)			by							not 				
	gov			2017				end							impleme				
	ern							of June							nted.				
	men							2017											
	t							2017											
	syst																		
	em																		
Spatial	Sus	Actions	То	Numbe	R250	R00	0	-	20x	20x	140	-	Achie	R166 2	None	None	Copy of	Com	New
Ration	tain	support	provid	r of	000				tents, 20	tents, 20	equipm		ved	50.00			Delivery	10	
ale	able	ive of	е	tents,					sleeping	sleeping	ent's						Note		
	Hu	the	relief	salvage					mats, 50	mats, 50	procure								
	man	human	mater	sheets,					blankets,	blankets,	d								
	Sett	settlem	ial to	lamps,					50 lamps	50 lamps									
	lem	ent	disast	sleepin					and 50	and 50									
	ents	outcom	er 	g mats					salvage	salvage									
	CIIIO	е	victim	and					sheets	sheets]							

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	and Imp rove men t qual ity of hou seh old life		S	blanket procure d during 1st quarter					during 1 st quarter										
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu man Sett	Actions support ive of the human settlem ent	To ensur e public road safety	Numbe r of electro nic traffic fines manag	R650 000	R00	1	-	Monitorin g of 1 electronic traffic fines manage ment	Monitorin g of 1 electronic traffic fines manage ment	One electro nic traffic fine manag ement	One electro nic traffic fine manag ement	Achie ved	R4883. 68	None	None	Monthly fines record report	Com 11	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	lem ents and Imp rove men t qual ity of hou seh old life	outcom e		ement system monitor ed on a quarterl y basis					system on a quarterly basis	system	system monitor ed	system monitor ed							
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu	Actions support ive of the human	To ensur e public road	Numbe r of Vehicle Testing Station	R296 800	R00	16 testi ng devi ces	1	Calibratio n of Vehicle Testing Station	Calibratio n of Vehicle Testing Station	One vehicle testing station testing	One testing station calibrat ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Calibratio n certificate	Com 12	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	man Sett lem ents and Imp rove men t qual ity of hou seh old life	settlem ent outcom e	safety	testing devices and equipm ent calibrat ed during 4th quarter					testing devices and equipme nt during 4th quarter	testing devices and equipme nt	devices & equipm ent's were calibrat ed								
Spatial Ration	Sus tain	Actions support	To ensur	Numbe r of	R240 000	R00	10 com	-	Servicing and	Servicing and	Ten comput	-	Achie ved	R0.00	None	None	Monthly service	Com 13	New

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17		2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor mance	com e		gy	Perfor mance	ved Budg	uste d	elin e	ed Targe	Target	progr	ess	6 Annual	ved or not	Expend iture	Reason for	7 Mitigati	verificatio n	Verifi cation	(New/ not New)
Area				Indicato r	et	Bud get		t				Progres s	Achie ved		variance	on Measur		No:	
						9-1				Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
ale	able	ive of	е	comput			pute		maintena	maintena	erized						and		
	Hu	the	public	erized			rize		nce of 10	nce of 10	learner						maintena		
	man	human	road	learner			d		computer	computer	S						nce		
	Sett	settlem	safety	S			lear		ized	ized	license						invoice		
	lem	ent		license			ners		learners	learners	testing								
	ents	outcom		testing			lice		license	license	system								
	and	е		system			nse		testing	testing	and								
	Imp			monitor			testi		system	system	generat								
	-			ed			ng		and	and	or was								
	rove			service			syst		generator	generator	served								
	men			d and			em				and								
	t			maintai			and				maintai								
	qual			ned			gen				ned								
	ity						erat												
	of						or												
	hou																		
	seh																		
	old																		
	life																		

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
Spatial	Sus	Actions	Envir	Numbe	R30	R00	2	-	Conduct	Conduct	Four	Four	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Environm	Com	Not new
Ration	tain	support	onme	r of	000				4	4	environ	inspecti	ved				ental	14	
ale	able	ive of	ntal	environ					environm	Environm	mental	ons					complian		
	Hu	the	compl	mental					ental	ental	complia	conduct					ce		
	man	human	iance	complia					complian	complian	nce	ed					inspectio		
	Sett	settlem	and	nce					ce	ce	inspecti						n report		
	lem	ent	enfor	inspecti					inspectio	inspectio	on								
		outcom	ceme	ons					ns on a	n report	reports								
	ents	е	nt	conduct					quarterly		conduct								
	and			ed on a					basis		ed.								
	Imp			quarterl															
	rove			y basis															
	men																		
	t																		
	qual																		
	ity																		
	of																		
	hou																		
	seh			ĺ															

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	old life																		
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu man Sett lem ents and Imp rove men t qual ity of	Actions support ive of the human settlem ent outcom e	Envir onme ntal Capa city Buildi ng	Numbe r of environ mental awaren ess campai gns held on a quarterl y basis	R30 000	R00	2		Conduct 4 environm ental awarene ss campaig ns on a quarterly basis	Conduct 4 environm ental complian ce inspectio n	Four environ mental complia nce inspecti on conduct ed	Four environ mental inspecti ons conduct ed	Achie ved	R12380 0	None	None	Environm ental awarene ss campaig n attendan ce register	Com 15	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	hou seh old life																		
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu man Sett lem ents and Imp rove men t qual	Actions support ive of the human settlem ent outcom e	To impro ve acces s to recre ationa I faciliti es	Numbe r of chairs, tables and pulpit purcha sed for civic hall during 2nd quarter	R550 000	R00	1 50 0 chai rs, 30 tabl es	1500 chairs and tables and 1 pulpit purch ased durin g 4th quart er	1500 chairs and tables and 1 pulpit purchase d during 2nd quarter	Procure ment of chairs, tables & 1 pulpit in the civic hall	0		Not achie ved	R0.00	Delay in the SCM processe s.	Follow up with SCM (by email) was done and the specific ation was also submitt ed to the SCM	Copy of delivery note	Com 16	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				6			
	ity of hou seh old life															office for procure ment of the equipm ent. No progres s by SCM to date.			
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu man Sett lem	Actions support ive of the human settlem ent outcom	To prom ote and encou rage mass partici	Numbe r of sports tourna ment held annuall y	R100 000	R00	1	1	Host one annual sports tourname nt during the third quarter	Host one mayor's tourname nt	One Mayor's tourna ment hosted	-	Achie ved	R19399 6.20	None	None	Tournam ent report	Com 17	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ents and Imp rove men t qual ity of hou seh old life	е	pation in sporti ng activit ies																
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able Hu man	Actions support ive of the human settlem	To prom ote arts and cultur	Numbe r of music and cultural festival	R300 000	R00	0	Host one annu al music and	Host one annual music and cultural festival in	Host one music and cultural festival in Lebowak	One music & cultural festival hosted	-	Achie ved	R0.00	Mayor tourname nt was combine d with music&	None	Festival report	Com 18	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	Sett lem ents and lmp rove men t qual ity of hou seh old life	ent outcom e	al activit ies	held annuall y				cultur al festiv al in Lebo wakg omo durin g fourth quart er	Lebowak gomo during third quarter	gomo stadium					cultural festival as well as youth day celebrati on				
Spatial Ration ale	Sus tain able	Actions support ive of	To provid e for	Numbe r of geogra	R00	R00	0	-	4 geograph ical	One geograph ical	Discont inued during	-	Disco ntinue d	R00.0	Discontin ued during	Discont inued during	Minutes and attendan	Com 19	New

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
r	Hu man Sett lem ents and Imp rove men t qual ity of hou seh	the human settlem ent outcom e	geogr aphic al namin g of street s and other struct ures within the munic ipality	phical naming committ ee and public consult ative meetin gs held on a quarterl y basis					naming committe e and 4 cluster based consultati ve meetings held on a quarterly basis	naming committe e and 1 cluster based consultati ve meetings held on a quarterly basis	adjustm		durin g adjust ment		adjustme nt	adjustm	ce registers		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de effecti ve & efficie nt suppo rt to MPA C	% of audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	50 %		100% of the appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	100% of the appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	of service provide rs assess ed		Achie	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm ent reporter by accountin g officer	Com 20	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	50 %		100% of appointe d service providers assessed quarterly	100% of appointe d service providers assessed quarterly	100% of service provide rs assess ed		Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm ent report by accountin g officer	Com 21	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of risks queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	70 %		100% of risk queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of risks queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	100% of risks attende d	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Singed report by accountin g officer	Com 22	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	70 %		100% of audit queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of audit queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	100% of audit queries attende d	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Singed report by accountin g officer	Com 23	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of council resoluti ons queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	90 %		100% of council resolutio ns queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of council resolutio ns queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	of council resoluti on attende d	-	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Singed report by accountin g officer	Com 24	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	loca I gov ern men t																		
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To compi le a perfor manc e based budg et aligne d to the IDP	Mscoa Annual budget prepare d and submitt ed to council by May 2017	R00	R00	1		Approve one Mscoa budget by May 2017	2017/ 18 approved budget	One Mscoa budget approv ed	One budget approv ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n on the Approved 2017/18 approved Budget	B+T 01	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				6			
	effic ient loca l gov ern men t		and SDBI P																
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To revie w budg et relate d polici es	Numbe r of budget related policies reviewe d and submitt ed to council by May	R00	R00	ω		8 Budget Related policies reviewed and submitte d to council for approval by May	8 approved budget related policies	08 approv ed policies	08 policies approv ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n on the 8 approved Budget Related Policies	B+T 02	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t			2017					2017	n									
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	Monit or financ ial perfor manc e of the institu	Numbe r of monthly financia I reports compile d and submitt	R00	R00	12	-	Compile 12 reports on monthly financial and make submissi	3 Monthly section 71 reports submitte d to the Mayor, Council,	12 reports submitt ed	12 reports submitt ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Proof of submissi on to CoGSTA Public Works, and publicatio n on the	B+T 03	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t		tion	ed to Mayor, Council , Treasur y, Public Works, CoGHT A , FMG and MSIG website					on on a quarterly basis to relevant stakehold ers	National and Provincia I Treasury							web-site and Council Resolutio n		
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc	Admini strative and financia I capabili	To ensur e compl iance to	Implem entatio n of Mscoa project plan	R1 400 .00	R00	0	-	Mscoa project plan impleme nted during	Reportin g of milestone achieved as per project	reports were submitt ed to council	reports submitt ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Reports	B+T 04	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	ty	Msco a regul ation						fourth quarter	plan, updating Mscoa risk register	on the implem entatio n of the project plan								
Financi al Viabilit	Res pon sive	Admini strative and	To compi le	Annual Financi al	R00	R00	0	-	Compile and submit	Compilati on of a GRAP	One report on	One report submitt	Achie ved	R0.00	None	None	Signed GRAP compliant	B+T 05	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
y and Manag ement	, acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	financia I capabili ty	annu al financ ial state ments	Statem ents compile d and submitt ed to stakeho lders by August 2016					one annual financial statemen ts to stakehold ers by August 2016	compliant AFS & submissi on to AG, Provincia I and National treasury on or before 30 august 2016	annual financia I statem ents compile d and submitt ed to stakeho Iders.	ed					annual financial statemen ts		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To compi le a GRA P compl iant fixed asset regist er	GRAP complia nt fixed asset register compile d by August 2016	R00	R00	0	-	Compile one GRAP complian ce asset register during the 1st quarter	Compilati on of a GRAP compliant asset register	One GRAP complia nt asset register compile d	One GRAP complia nce register submitt ed	Achie	R0.00	None	None	Signed GRAP compliant asset register	B+T 06	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t																		
y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To pay credit ors within 30 days upon receip t of invoic es	Percent age of creditor s paid within 30 days	R00	R00	99,9		100% of creditors paid within 30 days	100% of all received invoices paid within 30 days upon receipts of such invoice	of invoice s paid within 30 days	100% invoice paid	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Payment vouchers Bank statemen t	B+T 07	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To compile monthly section 66 reports	Numbe r of monthly expendi ture reports submitt ed to council on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	12		Compile 12 reports on monthly expendit ure and make submissi on to Council (three reports per quarter)	Compile 12 reports on monthly expendit ure and make submissi on to Council	reports submitt ed to council	reports submitt ed	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio ns	B+T 08	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	loca I gov ern men t																		
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To increa se reven ue collec tion rate	percent age revenu e collecti on rate by end of June 2017	R00	R00	0	-	Collect 25% of revenue quarterly (25% per quarter)	Collect 25% of revenue quarterly	19% revenu e collecte d	100% collecte d	Not achie ved	R00.0	None payment of services by house owners	The matter to be escalat ed to the district Mayor's office for interve ntion during	Monthly billing reports and the payment report	B+T 09	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	effic ient loca l gov ern men t															the first quarter of the next financia I year			
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	To imple ment prope rty rates policy	Numbe r of monthly reconcil iations betwee n valuatio n roll and billing	R00	R00	0	-	Compile 12 monthly reconcilia tion between valuation roll and billing (three per	Compile 12 monthly reconcilia tion between valuation roll and billing	12 monthly reconcil iation compile d	12 reconcil iation compile d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Monthly Reconcili ations between valuation roll and billing	B+T 10	Annual target not aligned to annual projectio n. Actual, explanati on for variance and

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t			compile d					quarter)										mitigation measure columns not complete d
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	Comp ilation of munic ipal procu reme nt	2016/1 7 procure ment plan compile d	R00	R00	0	-	Compile one procurem ent plan during 4 th quarter	Compile one procurem ent plan	o1 procure ment plan compile d	One procure ment plan compile d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Signed 2017/18 procurem ent plan & proof of submissi on to provincial	B+T 11	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient loca l gov ern men t																treasury		
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	Res pon sive , acc ount	Admini strative and financia I capabili ty	Imple ment ation of munic ipal procu	Numbe r of monthly SCM reports compile d and	R00	R00	0	1	Compile 12 reports on SCM (three per quarter)	Compile 12 reports on SCM	reports compile d and submitt ed to council	12 reports compile d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n on Monthly SCM Reports compiled	B+T 12	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t		reme nt plan, SCM policy and regul ations	submitt ed to council													and submitte d to council		
Financi al Viabilit	Res pon sive	Admini strative and	To condu ct	1 SCM worksh op with	R00	R00	0	-	Conduct one workshop	Conduct one workshop	01 worksh op was	One worksh op held	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	1 SCM workshop with	B+T 13	Not new
y and Manag	,	financia I	SCM works	service provide					on SCM processe	on SCM processe	held with						service providers		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
ement	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	capabili ty	hop with servic e provid ers	rs by June 2017					s to the services providers during 3 rd quarter	s to the services providers	service provide rs								
Good Gover	Res pon	Singles window	Provi de	% of audit	R00	R00	50 %	-	100% of the	100% of the	100% of	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm	B+T 14	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
nance and Public Partici pation	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern men	of coordin ation	effecti ve & efficie nt suppo rt to MPA C	queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis					appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	appointe d services providers assessed quarterly	service provide rs appoint ed						ent reporter by accountin g officer		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I gov ern	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	50 %	-	100% of appointe d service providers assessed quarterly	100% of appointe d service providers assessed quarterly	of service provide rs appoint ed		Achie	R00.0	None	None	Approved assessm ent report by accountin g officer	B+T 15	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca l gov	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of risks queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	70 %		100% of risk queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of risks queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	67% of risks attende d		Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstanding issues was due to ongoing processe s	The outstan ding issues to be addres sed in the next financia I year	Singed report by accountin g officer	B+T 16	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca I	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of audit queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	70 %	-	100% of audit queries attendan ce & responde d to on a quarterly basis	100% of audit queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	82% of audit queries attende d		Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstandi ng issues are on procurem ent and the other one is on investigat ion by risk office	The Risk officer to follow up with Eskom on the matter before end of first quarter of the next financia I year.	Singed report by accountin g officer	B+T 17	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e & effic ient loca	Singles window of coordin ation	Provi de prom pt respo nses	% of council resoluti ons queries attende d & respon ded to on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	90 %		100% of council resolutions queries attendance & responded to on a quarterly basis	100% of council resolutio ns queries issued & attended to on a quarterly basis	3% of council resoluti on resolve d	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstanding resolutions are ongoing	The depart ment to finalize with the outstan ding resoluti on before end of first quarter of the next financia	Singed report by accountin g officer	B+T 18	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	l gov ern men t									n						I year.			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic	Single window of coordin ation	To annu ally revie w the IDP & Budg et in order to meet chang ing servic e	Approved 2017/1 8 IDP by the 31 May 2017	R1 05 0 000 .00	R50 0 00 0.00	1		Approved 2017/18 IDP& Budget/ by 31 May 2017	Approved 2017/18 IDP& Budget	One IDP approv ed by May 2017	One IDP approv ed and submit ted	Achi eved	R00.0	None	None	Notice of meetings; *Minutes & attendan ce register of meetings; *Approve d 2017/18 IDP &	Pled 01	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										n									
	ient loca l gov ern men t		delive ry needs														Budget; & *Council Resolutio n.		
Munici	Res	Single	То	Numbe	R00	R00	0	-	Compile	Compile	Discont	_	Disco	R00.0	Discontin	Discont	Ward	Pled	new
pal Transf ormati on and Organi sationa I Develo pment	pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e	window of coordin ation	annu ally revie w the IDP & Budg et in order to meet chang	r of ward plans compile d quarterl y					30 ward plans during 1st & 2nd quarter	30 ward plans	inued during budget adjustm ent		ntinue d durin g budg et adjust ment		ued during budget adjustme nt	inued during budget adjustm ent	plan reports	02	

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	and effic ient loca I gov ern men t		ing servic e delive ry needs																
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe	Single window of coordin ation	Provi sion of infor matio n to SMM Es, Coop erativ	Numbe r of capacit y building & informa tion sharing session	R00	R00	4		Conduct four capacity building & informati on sharing session or	Conduct four capacity building & informati on sharing session or	20 capacit y building & informa tion sharing session s	Ten capacit y building & informa tion sharing held	Over Achie ved	R00.0	LEDA, SEDA, LEDET & sports arts and culture provided our SMMEs, Cooperat	None	Attendan ce register and quarterly report	Pled 03	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ctiv e and effic ient loca l gov ern men t		es and infor mal trader s on capac ity and skills devel opme nt	s or worksh ops conduct ed on busines s develop ment on a quarterl y basis					workshop on business develop ment. On a quarterly basis.	workshop on business develop ment	conduct				ives & informal traders with training on capacity building & workshop				
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount	Single window of coordin ation	Supp ort and assist infor mal trader	Numbe r of semina rs or worksh ops conduct	R00	R00	0	-	Two seminars and workshop conducte d on business	Two seminars and workshop conducte d on business	One busines s registra tion semina r	-	Not achie ved	R00.0			Attendan ce register and quarterly report	Pled 04	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca l gov ern men t		s to forma lise their busin esses	ed on busines s registra tions during 1st and 4th quarter					registrati ons during 1 st and 4 th quarter	registrati	conduct								
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive	Single window of coordin ation	Maint ain a credib le SMM	Numbe r of update d SMME	R00	R00	1	-	One updated SMME and Cooperat	One updated SMME and Cooperat	One SMME & cooper atives	One SMME & Cooper ative	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Updated SMME and cooperati ves	Pled 05	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Local	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	Single	E and Coop erativ es datab ase	and Cooper atives databa se during the 1st quarter	ROO	ROO	4		database develope d during the 1st quarter	database develope d	databa se update d	databa se update d	Achie	R00 0	None	None	database	Pled	Not new
Local Econo	Res pon	Single window	Provi de	Numbe r of	R00	R00	4	-	Link four SMMEs	Link four SMMEs	105 SMME	4 SMME	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Quarterly update	Pled 06	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
mic Develo pment	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t	of coordin ation	suppo rt to SMM Es and Coop erativ es	SMMEs or Cooper atives linked to financia I support (one per quarter)					or Cooperat ives to financial support (one per quarter)	or Cooperat ives to financial support	r or Cooper atives linked to financia I support	or Cooper atives linked					report		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov	Single window of coordin ation	Promote LED and Touri sm	Numbe r of LED and Touris m promoti onal show and exhibiti ons attende d during the 1st, 3rd and 4th quarter	R00	R00	0	-	Attend three LED and tourism promotio nal show and exhibition s during 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarter	Attend three LED and tourism promotio nal show and exhibition s	8 exhibiti ons held	Three exhibiti ons held	Over achie ved	R00.0	None	None	LED or Tourism show or exhibition report	Pled 07	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t																		
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca	Single window of coordin ation	Promote LED and Touri sm	Packag e LED investm ent attracti on and tourism promoti onal brochur es during the third quarter	R00	R00	0		Package one LED investme nt attraction and tourism promotio nal brochure during the third quarter	Package one LED investme nt attraction and tourism promotio nal brochure	0		Not achie ved	R00.0	The compilati on requires product owners to submit credible informati on.	Engage with the tourism associa tion membe rs to submit informa tion as request by end of first quarter	Packed LED, Investme nt Attraction and Tourism promotio nal brochure s	Pled 08	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	gov ern men t																		
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Single window of coordin ation	Invest ment attrac tion	Numbe r of annual investm ent attracti on summit held during third quarter	R00	R00	0		One annual investme nt attraction summit held during the third quarter	One annual investme nt attraction summit held	1	0	Achie	R0.00	None	None	Investme nt Attraction summit report	Pled 09	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										n									
	loca I gov ern men									··									
Lacal	t	Cinada	Chran	Characa art	DOO	DOO	0		Faur LED	Faura I FD			Λ alaia	D00.0	None	Nama	Ou santanti	Diad	Not now
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Single window of coordin ation	Stren gthen econo mic stake holde r relatio ns	Strengt hen econo mic stakeho lder relation on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	0		Four LED forum meetings facilitated (one per quarter)	Four LED forum meetings facilitated	Four meetin gs were facilitat ed	Four meetin gs were held	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Quarterly LED Forum report	Pled 10	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effic ient loca l gov ern men t																		
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Single window of coordin ation	Provi de suppo rt to minin g devel opme nt	Numbe r of Social Labour Plan reports submitt ed to Manag ement per	R00	R00	0	-	Four reports on Labour plan compiled and submitte d to manage ment	Four reports on Labour plan compiled and submitte d to manage ment	Four reports on Labour plan compile d and submitt ed to manag ement.	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Quarterly SLP Report	Pled 11	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t			quarter					(one per quarter)										
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Single window of coordin ation	Prom ote job creati on	Numbe r of job creatio n report compile d per quarter	R00	R00	0	-	Four job creation reports compiled (one per quarter)	Four job creation reports compiled	Four quarterl y job creatio n reports consoli dated	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Quarterly job creation report	Pled 12	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t																		
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive , acc ount	Single window of coordin ation	Provi de suppo rt to agricu Itural devel	Numbe r of agri- busines s develop ment	R00	R00	0	-	Four agri- business develop ment support undertak	Four agribusiness develop ment support undertak	Four Agri- busines s develop ment support	Four agri busines s support ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Quarterly agricultur e support report	Pled 13	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca l gov ern men t		opme nt	support underta ken with the Depart ment of Agricult ure (Quarte rly)					en with departme nt of agricultur e on a quarterly basis	en with departme nt of agricultur e	underta ken with depart ment of agricult ure								
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Res pon sive	Single window of coordin ation	Monit or Com munit y	Numbe r of quarterl y CWP reports	R00	R00	0	-	Four quarterly reports on CWP compiled	Four quarterly reports on CWP compiled	four quarterl y CWP report consoli	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Quarterly CWP report	Pled 14	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient loca I gov ern men t		Work s Progr am	compile d quarterl y					(one per quarter)		dated								
Spatial Ration	Acti	Single window	To guide,	Numbe r of	R00	R00	0	-	Four awarene	Four Awarene	0	Four campai	Not achie	R00.0	Invitation s were	Office of the	Attendan ce	Pled 15	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
ale	sup porti ve of the hum an settl eme nt outc ome	of coordin ation	regul ate and contr ol, the use of land in the Munic ipal area.	SPLUM A By- laws public particip ation meetin gs held quarterl y					ss campaig ns conducte d (one per quarter)	ss campaig ns conducte d		gns conduct ed	ved		issued but there was no response from the invited traditiona I authoritie s	Mayor & MEC for CoGHS TA to interve ne on the matter and the worksh op to be conduct ed in the next financia I year	register		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
Spatial Ration ale	Actions supportive of the hum an settleme nt outcome	Single window of coordin ation	Revie w and conso lidate a credib le SDF compl aint to SPLU MA	Review ed SDF by end of June 2017	R00	R00	1	-	Review one SDF by end of June 2017	Review one SDF	0	0	Not achie ved	R00.0	The SDF served in the Executiv e committe e but delayed to serve in Council	The report to serve in council during the first quarter of the next financia I year	Council resolutio n	Pled 16	Not new
Spatial	Acti	Single	То	Percent	R00	R00	100	-	100% of	100% of	100%	-	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Contrave	Pled	New
Ration ale	ons sup porti	window of coordin ation	ensur e that compl iance	age of Non- Compli ance			%		non- complian ce notices	non- complian ce notices	of 43 contrav ention letters		ved				ntion letters in terms of Sec 4 (1)	17	

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ve of the hum an settl eme nt outc ome		to buildi ng regul ations to guide and contr ol buildi ngs	Buildin gs Issued with Compli ance Notices for adhere nce to Nationa I Buildin g Regulat ions on a quarterl y basis					issued for adherenc e to national building regulatio ns on a quarterly basis	issued for adherenc e to national building regulatio ns	issued						of National Building Regulatio ns		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Spatial Ration ale	Actions supportive of the hum an settlement outcome	Single window of coordin ation	To monit or, guide and contr ol spatia I planni ng and land use mana geme nt within the munic	Functio nal Land Use Commit tee establis hed and meetin gs conduct ed quarterl y	R00	R00	1		Conduct four Land use committe e meetings (one per quarter)	Conduct four Land use committe e meetings	0		Not achie ved	R00.0	The committe e was establish ed during the month of April and has to go under induction program me first	The establis hed committ ee to hold meetin gs during the next financia I year.	Attendan ce register of District Planning Tribunal	Pled 18	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
			ipality																
Spatial Ration ale	Actions supportive of the hum an settlement outcome	Single window of coordin ation	To ensur e Imple ment ation of MPR A	Numbe r of general Valuati on roll and supple mentar y valuatio n compile d June 2017	R1,3 M	R00	1		Compile one general valuation roll and one supplem entary valuation roll by June 2017	Compile one general valuation roll and one supplem entary valuation roll	1 general valuatio n roll	0	Not achie ved	R6 744 275.34	The Municipal property rates act does not allow to compile both valuation and supplem entary valuation roll	The supple mentar y valuatio n roll to be compile d during the second quarter of the next financia	Notice of advertise ment	Pled 19	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
Spatial Ration ale	Actions supportive of the hum an settlement outcome	Single window of coordin ation	To increa se comm unitie s' acces s to trans port faciliti es and servic es	Integrat ed Transp ort Plan compile d and submitt ed to council by June 2017	R500 000,0 0	R00	0		Compile one integrate d transport plan and make submissi on to council by June 2017	Compile one integrate d transport plan and make submissi on to council	0	0	Not achie ved	R00.0	Two Adverts were issued but there was no response from the service providers	The plan to be implem ented in the first quarter of the next financia I year.	Report	Pled 20	Not new
Spatial Ration ale	Acti ons sup porti	Single window of coordin	Imple ment ation of	Facilitat ion of the develop	R00	R00	0	-	Conduct two meetings for	Conduct two meetings for	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	Meetings could not be held due Land	Court order to be issued	Attendan ce register	Pled 21	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ve of the hum an settl eme nt outc ome	ation	Lebo wakg omo Spati al Devel opme nt Plan	ment of residen tial sites at Lebowa kgomo unit-H during 2nd and 3rd quarter					facilitatio n of residenti al sites at Lebowak gomo during 2 nd and 3 rd quarter	facilitatio n of residenti al sites at Lebowak gomo					invasion in the unit	to the invader s and municip ality to comme nce with the process of disposi ng during the first quarter of the next financia I year			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good	Res	Improv	Provi	% of	R0.00	_	50	_	100% of	100% of	100%	_	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Approved	Pled	New
Gover	pons	е	de	audit			%		appointe	the	of		ved				assessm	22	
nance	ive,	municip	prom	queries					d	appointe	service						ent		
	acco	al	pt	attende					services	d	provide						reporter		
	unta	financia	respo	d &					providers	services	rs						by		
	ble,	1&	nses	respon					assessed	providers	assess						accountin		
	effec	adminis		ded to					quarterly	assessed	ed						g officer		
	tive	trative		on a						quarterly									
	&	capabili		quarterl															
	effici	ty		y basis															
	ent																		
	Loca																		
	gove																		
	rnm																		
	ent																		
	syst																		
	em																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good	Res	Improv	Provi	% of	R0.00	_	70	_	100% of	100% of	65% of	_	Not	R00.0	The	The	Signed	Pled	New
Gover	pons	е	de	risk	110.00		%		risk	risks	risks		achie	1100.0	outstandi	appoint	report by	23	INOW
nance	ive,	municip	prom	queries			,,		queries	queries	attende		ved		ng	ed	accountin	0	
	acco	al	pt	attende					attended	issued &	d				percenta	attorne	g officer		
	unta	financia	respo	d &					&	attended					ge was	ys to be			
	ble,	1&	nses	respon					responde	to on a					due to	edged			
	effec	adminis		ded to					d to on a	quarterly					land	to			
	tive	trative		on a					quarterly	basis					matters	speed			
	&	capabili		quarterl					basis						which	up the			
	effici	ty		y basis											could be	process			
	ent														finalized	of			
	Loca														in the	registra			
	I														next	tion in			
	gove														financial	the			
	rnm														year	deeds			
	ent															office.			
	syst																		
	em																		

				Ammuni	Actual	Annual Progres s	or not Achie ved	iture	for variance	Mitigati on Measur	n	cation No:	New)
				Annual Projectio	Actual	Actual				е			
R0.00 -	70	-	100% of		50% of	_	Not	R00.0	The	The	Signed	Pled	New
	%		audit	audit	audit		achie		outstandi		report by	24	
			queries	queries	queries		ved		ng	ed	accountin		ĺ
			attended	issued &	attende				percenta	attorne	g officer		
			&	attended	d				ge was	ys to be			ĺ
			responde	to on a					due to	edged			l
			d to on a	quarterly					land	to			ĺ
			quarterly	basis					matters	speed			l
			basis						which	up the			
									could be	process			l
									finalized	of			l
										registra			l
									year				
										office.			
		%	%	% audit queries attended & responde d to on a quarterly	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of audit queries queries attended issued & attended responde to on a quarterly pasis	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of audit audit queries queries attended & attended d responde to on a quarterly quarterly basis	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of 100% of 50% of - audit queries queries attended & attended d responde to on a quarterly quarterly basis	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of 100% of 50% of - Not audit queries queries queries attended & attended d responde to on a quarterly basis	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of 100% of 50% of - Not R00.0 % audit audit audit audit achie queries queries attended issued & attende d responde to on a quarterly pasis	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of audit audit audit queries queries queries attended attended to on a quarterly basis no	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of audit audit queries queries attended issued & attended d to on a quarterly basis attended in the could be process finalized in the could be registra next tion in financial the	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of audit audit queries attended responde d to on a quarterly basis	R0.00 - 70 - 100% of audit audit queries attended d to on a quarterly basis

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio	Actual	Actual				е			
			.	0/ 5	D0.00		00		1000/ 5	n	000/ 6		N. 4	B00.0		-	0: 1		.
Good	Res	Improv	Provi	% of	R0.00	-	90	-	100% of	100% of	60% of	-	Not	R00.0	The	The	Signed	Pled	New
Gover	pons	e 	de	council			%		council	council	council		achie		outstandi	appoint	report by	24	
nance	ive,	municip	prom	resoluti					resolutio	resolutio	resoluti		ved		ng	ed	accountin		
	acco	al	pt	on .					n	n	ons				percenta	attorne	g officer		
	unta	financia	respo	queries					queries	queries	attende				ge was	ys to be			
	ble,	1&	nses	attende					attended	issued &	d				due to	edged			
	effec	adminis		d &					&	attended					land	to			
	tive	trative		respon					responde	to on a					matters	speed			
	&	capabili		ded to					d to on a	quarterly					which	up the			
	effici	ty		on a					quarterly	basis					could be	process			
	ent			quarterl					basis						finalized	of			
	Loca			y basis											in the	registra			
	I														next	tion in			
	gove														financial	the			
	rnm														year	deeds			
	ent															office.			
	syst																		
	em																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good	Res	Improv	Provi	% of	R0.00	-	50	-	% of	100% of	84.25%	-	Not	R00.0	The	The	Quarterly	Pled	New
Gover	pons	е	de	approv			%		approved	approved	of		achie		outstandi	submitt	trial	25	
nance	ive,	municip	prom	ed					budget	budget	approv		ved		ng	ed	balance		
	acco	al	pt	budget					spent on	spent on	ed				percenta	invoice	report		
	unta	financia	respo	spent					а	а	budget				ge is due	to be			
	ble,	1&	nses	on a					quarterly	quarterly	spent				to the	paid			
	effec	adminis		quarterl					basis	basis					outstandi	before			
	tive	trative		y basis											ng	end of			
	&	capabili													invoices	first			
	effici	ty													for	quarter			
	ent														payment	of the			
	Loca															next			
	1															financia			
	gove															I year.			
	ent																		
	syst																		
	em																		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Approved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de Admi nistrat ive suppo rt to Audit Com mittee	Numbe r of Audit Commit tee Quarter reports submitt ed to Council	R500 000.0 0 Audit comm ittee expen ses & R112 148.0 0 (Inter nal audit servic es)	R30 000 .00 Aud it com mitt ee exp ens es & (R3 0 000. 00) (Int ern	5 Aud it Co mmi ttee rep orts sub mitt ed to Cou ncil	-	4 x Audit Committe e Quarterly reports submitte d to Council (one per quarter)	4 x Audit Committe e Quarterly reports submitte d to Council	Four audit committ ee report develop ed	Four audit committ ee report develop ed	Achie	R00.0	None	None	1 X Audit Committe e report and Council resolutio n	MM 01	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst ems					t serv ices)													
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de Intern al Audit Servi ce	Numbe r of quarterl y Internal Audit reports submitt ed to Audit Commit tee	R00	R00	8 Inte rnal Aud it rep orts sub mitt ed to Aud it Co mmi ttee		8 Internal Audit reports submitte d to Audit Committe e (two per quarter)	8 Internal Audit reports submitte d to Audit Committe e	Eight reports develop ed & submitt ed	Eight reports develop ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	2 x Internal Audit Reports and Minutes of Audit Committe e Meeting	MM 02	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems																		
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de Intern al Audit Servi ce	Three years Strategi c Internal Audit Plan (for 2017/2 018, 2018/2	R00	R00	1 x Thr ee year s Stra tegi c Inte rnal Aud	I.	Develop three years strategic internal audit plan during 4 th quarter	Develop three years strategic internal audit plan	One three years strategi c internal audit plan develop ed	One plan develop ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Three years Strategic Internal Audit Plan for 2017/201 8, 2018/201 9 & 2019/202	MM 03	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems			019, and 2019/2 020 financia I years) approv ed by Audit Commit tee by 30 June 2017.			it Pla n for 201 6/20 17, 201 7/20 18 & 201 8/20 19 fina ncia l year app rove										financial year & Minutes of Audit Committe e Meetings		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
							d by Aud it Co mmi ttee												
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de Intern al Audit Servi ce	Annual Internal Audit Plan for 2017/2 018 financia I year approv ed by Audit Commit tee by 30	R00	R00	1 x Ann ual Inte rnal Aud it Pla n for 201 6/20 17 Fina		1 x Annual Internal Audit Plan for 2017/201 8 Financial Year approved by Audit Committe e during 4th	1 x Annual Internal Audit Plan for 2017/201 8 Financial Year approved by Audit Committe e	One annual internal audit plan develop ed and submitt ed	One plan develop ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	1 x Annual Internal Audit Plan for 2017/201 8 Financial Year approved and Minutes of Audit Committe	MM 04	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems			June 2017			ncia I Yea r app rove d by Aud it Co mmi ttee		quarter								e meeting		
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative	Provi de Intern al Audit Servi ce	Review ed Internal Audit Charter Approv ed by Audit	R00	R00	1 x Rev iew ed Inte rnal Aud it		1 x Reviewe d Internal Audit Charter Approved by Audit Committe	1 x Reviewe d Internal Audit Charter Approved by Audit Committe	One internal audit charter reviewe d and submitt ed	One audit charter develop ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Reviewe d Internal Audit Charter Approved by Audit Committe e and	MM 05	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	, effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	capabili ty		Commit tee by 30 June 2017.			Cha rter App rove d by Aud it Co mmi ttee		e during 4 th quarter	е							Minutes of Audit Committe e Meeting		
Good govern ance	Res pon sive	Improv e municip	Provi de Intern	Review ed Internal	R00	R00	1 x Rev iew	-	1 x Reviewe d Internal	1 x Reviewe d Internal	One internal audit	One method ology	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Reviewe d Internal Audit	MM 06	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
and public particip ation	, acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst	al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	al Audit Servi ce	Audit Method ology approv ed by Audit Commit tee by 30 June 2017			ed Inte rnal Aud it Met hod olog y		Audit Methodol ogy during 4 th quarter	Audit Methodol ogy	method ology reviewe d and submitt ed	reviewe d					Methodol ogy and Minutes of Audit Committe e Meeting		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ems																		
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Impro ve risk mana geme nt syste ms and prote ct munic ipality from risks	Numbe r of Quarter ly Risk Manag ement Reports compile d and submitt ed to Risk Commit tee by 30 June 2017	R00	R00	4 x Risk Man age men t rep orts sub mitt ed to Risk Co mmi ttee		4 x Risk Manage ment reports submitte d to Risk Committe e on a quarterly basis	4 x Risk Manage ment reports submitte d to Risk Committe e	One report was compile d but was not submitt ed to risk committ ee meetin g	One report compile d	Not achie ved	R00.0	The position of risk committe e chairpers on was vacant	The risk committ ee chairpe rson was appoint ed on the 01 June 2017	Quarterly Risk Committe e Report and Minutes of Risk Committe e Meeting	MM 07	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	Gov ern men t syst ems																		
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Impro ve risk mana geme nt syste ms and prote ct munic ipality	Review ed Risk Manag ement Strateg y approv ed by Council by 30 June 2017	R00	R00	Rev iew ed Risk Man age men t Stra tegy app rove d by		1 x Reviewe d Risk Manage ment Strategy approved by Council by 30 June 2017	1 x Reviewe d Risk Manage ment Strategy approved by Council	Draft strateg y was develop ed but not submitt ed to Council	One strateg y was reviewe d and submitt ed to council	Not achie ved	R00.0	The documen t was not endorsed by risk committe e chairpers on & not submitte d to council	The chairpe rson to endors e the report and submit to council for approv al	Reviewe d Risk Strategy & Council Resolutio n	MM 08	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems		from risks				Cou									before end of financia I year			
Good	Res	Improv	Impro	Numbe	174	R00	4	-	4 x	4 x	0	4 risk	Not	R00.0	The	The	Minutes	MM	Not new
govern ance and public particip ation	pon sive , acc ount able	e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili	ve risk mana geme nt syste ms and	r of Risk Manag ement Commit tee Meetin gs	570.0 0				Quarterly Risk Committe e Meeting on a quarterly basis	Quarterly Risk Committe e Meeting on a quarterly basis		committ ee meetin gs held	achie ved		position of risk committe e chairpers on was vacant	risk committ ee chairpe rson was appoint ed on	of Risk Committe e Meeting and attendan ce register	09	

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	ty	prote ct munic ipality from risks	conduct ed by 30 June 2017					(one per quarter)							the 01 June 2017			
Good govern ance and public	Res pon sive	Improv e municip al financia	Impro ve risk mana geme	2017/2 018 Annual Risk Profile	R00	R00	201 7/20 18 Ann ual	1	1 x 2017/201 8 Annual Risk Profile	1 x 2017/201 8 Annual Risk Profile	01 annual risk manag ement	One annual risk manag ement	Achie ved	R00.0	The risk profile was develope d but	The risk profile to be recom	2017/201 8 Annual Risk Profile	MM 10	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
particip	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst	I and Admini strative capabili ty	nt syste ms and prote ct munic ipality from risks	compile d and approv ed by Council by 30 June 2017			Risk Prof ile com pile d and app rove d by Cou ncil		during 4 th quarter		profile develop ed & submitt ed to council	profile develop ed & submitt ed to council			awaiting to serve before risk audit committe e	mende d by the committ ee during the 1st quarter of the next financia I			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Impro ve risk mana geme nt syste ms and prote ct munic ipality from risks	Review ed Anti- Fraud and Corrupt ion Strateg y approv ed by Council by 30 June 2017	R00	R00	Rev iew ed Anti - Fra ud and Corr upti on Stra tegy app rove d by Cou ncil by		1 x Reviewe d Anti- Fraud and Corruptio n Strategy approved by Council during 4th quarter	1 x Reviewe d Anti- Fraud and Corruptio n Strategy approved by Council	The strateg y was develop ed but did not serve to council	One strateg y was develop ed.	Not achie ved	R00.0	The position of risk committe e chairpers on was vacant & the strategy was not endorsed by risk committe e	The risk committ ee chairpe rson was appoint ed on the 01 June 2017. The strateg y to serve in the audit committ	Reviewe d Anti- Fraud and Corruptio n Strategy & Council Resolutio n	MM 11	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst ems															council during the 1st quarter of the next financia I year.			
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Impro ve risk mana geme nt syste ms and prote ct munic	Conduc t 1 x Anti- Fraud and Corrupt ion awaren ess campai gn during	R00	R00	1 Anti - Fra ud and Corr upti on awa ren ess		1 x Anti- Fraud and Corruptio n awarene ss campaig n conducte d during 4th	1 x Anti- Fraud and Corruptio n awarene ss campaig n conducte d	One anti- fraud & corrupti on awaren ess campai gns conduct ed	One anti- fraud & corrupti on awaren ess campai gn conduct ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce Register	MM 12	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems		ipality from risks	fourth quarter			Ca mpa ign		quarter										
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able	Single window of coordin ation	Perio dicall y monit or and asses s the	Numbe r of municip al SDBIP' s approv ed by	R630 000.0 0 (PMS coordi nation	(R6 00 0 00.0 0)	1	-	Develop 2017/18 SDBIP by June 2016	Develop 2017/18 SDBIP	One municip al SDBIP was approv ed for 2017/1	One SDBIP develop ed & approv ed by council	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved SDBIP and Council Resolutio n	MM 13	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems		institu tional perfor manc e	the Mayor by 30 June 2017							8 financia I year								
Good govern ance	Res pon sive	Single window of	Perio dicall y	Numbe r of quarterl	R00	R00	4	-	Table four SDBIP	Table four SDBIP	Four SDBIP reports	Four reports were	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council Resolutio n	MM 14	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
and public particip ation	, acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t	coordin	monit or and asses s the institu tional perfor manc e	y instituti onal perform ance reports tabled to Council					quarterly reports to Council within 30 days after the end of quarter	quarterly reports to Council	were	tabled to council							

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	ems																		
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al	Single window of coordin ation	Perio dicall y monit or and asses s the institu tional perfor manc e	Midyear perform ance report tabled in Council by 25 Januar y 2017	R00	R00	1		Table one report on mid-year performa nce assessm ent by 25 January 2017	Table one report on mid-year performa nce assessm ent	One mid- year report was tabled	One report was tabled & approv ed by council	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approved report and Council Resolutio n	MM1 5	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	Gov ern men t syst ems																		
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Single window of coordin ation	Perio dicall y monit or and asses s the institu tional perfor manc e	Annual perform ance report tabled to Council by August 2016	R00	R00	1		Table one 2015/16 annual performa nce report to Council by 31 August 2016	Table one 2015/16 annual performa nce report to Council	One annual perform ance report was tabled to council & submitt ed to stakeho	One report was tabled and approv ed by council	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n and the tabled report, proof of submissi on to the stakehold ers	MM1 6	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr Annual Projectio n	Actual	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems										Iders								
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Single window of coordin ation	Perio dicall y monit or and asses s the institu	Annual report tabled to Council by 31 Januar y 2017	R00	R00	1		Table one 2015/16 annual report to Council by 31 January 2017	Table one 2015/16 annual report to Council	One report was tabled & submitt ed to Council and	One report was tabled & approv ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Council resolutio n and the tabled report, proof of submissi on to the stakehold	MM1 7	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio	Aotuai	Aotuai							
										n									
	effe		tional								stakeho						ers		
	ctiv		perfor								Iders								
	е		manc																
	and		е																
	effic																		
	ient																		
	Loc																		
	al																		
	Gov																		
	ern																		
	men																		
	t																		
	syst																		
	ems																		
Good	Res	Single	Perio	Numbe	R00	R00	6	-	Sign six	Sign six	Six	Six	Achie	R00.0	None	None	Signed	MM	Not new
govern	pon	window	dicall	r of					Performa	Performa	perform	perform	ved				Performa	18	
ance	sive	of	у	individu					nce	nce	ance	ance					nce		
and	,	coordin	monit	al					Agreeme	Agreeme	agreem	agreem					Agreeme		
public		ation	or	perform					nts by	nts by	ents	ents					nts by		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
particip	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems		and asses s the institu tional perfor manc e	ance agreem ents signed by senior manag ers by 14 July 2016					Senior Manager s by 14 July 2016	Senior Manager s	were	were					Senior Manager s		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good govern ance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov	Single window of coordin ation	Perio dicall y monit or and asses s the institu tional perfor manc e	Numbe r of formal individu al perform ance assess ments conduct ed for senior manag ers (half yearly and annual)	R00	R00	0		Conduct individual performa nce assessm ents to six Senior Manager s quarterly	Conduct individual performa nce assessm ents to six Senior Manager s	0	Three perform ance assess ments were conduct ed	Not achie ved	R00.0	The assessm ents were not conducte d due to the unavailab ility of panel members	The PMS unit to develop assess ment schedul e for the financia I year and must be signed by account ing officer	Signed assessm ent reports and the attendan ce register	MM 19	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst ems															the end of first quarter of the next financia			
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Coord inate, advoc ate, capac itate, mains tream , monit or and evalu	Numbe r of Compli ance Monitor ing reports compile d by 30 June 2017	R00	R00	2	-	Compile Two Complian ce Monitorin g Report on Special Focus Program me During Third and	Compile Two Complian ce Monitorin g Report on Special Focus Program me	0	One complia nce report was complie d	Not achie ved	R00.0	Departm ents are not respondi ng to the monitorin g reports as requeste d	I year. Manag ement must take a lead on that so that complia nce monitor ing is done.	Compile Monitorin g Report	MM 20	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effic		ate						Fourth										
	ient		speci						quarter										
	Loc		al																
	al		focus																
	Gov		progr																
	ern		amm																
	men		es (Yout																
	t		h,																
	syst		Gend																
	ems		er, Childr																
			en, HIV/A																
			IDS																
			and																
			Disab																
			ility)																

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good	Res	Improv	Coord	Numbe	R164	R46	0	-	Re-	Re-	One	One	Not	R00.0	The	The	Attendan	ММ	Not new
Gover	pon	е	inate,	r of	398.0	300			launch	launch	Ward	AIDS	achie		office is	office of	ce	21	
nance	sive	municip	advoc	Special	0	.00			and	and	based	council	ved		still	the	register		
and		al	ate,	focus					support	support	AIDS	establis			experien	Mayor	and		
public	acc	financia	capac	structur					Three	Three	Council	hed			cing	to	appointm		
particip		I and	itate,	es and					Special	Special	were				challenge	engage	ent		
ation	ount	Admini	mains	forums					Focus	Focus	establis				s with	with the	letters for		
	able	strative	tream	launche					Structure	Structure	hed				Departm	Depart	council		
	,	capabili	,	d and					s during	S	(Ward				ent of	ment of			
	effe	ty	monit	support					2 nd and		3 and				educatio	Educati			
	ctiv		or	ed by					3 rd		4)				n for	on			
	е		and	30					quarter						failing to	before			
	and		evalu	June											finalize	end of			
	effic		ate	2017											the	financia			
	ient		speci												nominati	I year.			
	Loc		al												ons from				
			focus												all				
	al		progr												Circuits				
	Gov		amm												of the				
	ern		es												Municipal				

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 prog		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst ems		(Yout h, Gend er, Childr en, HIV/A IDS and Disab ility)												ity and that lead to us fail to launch the Children Advisory Council as it requires participati on of all schools located within the Municipal ity.				
Good Gover nance	Res pon sive	Improv e municip	Coord inate, advoc	Numbe r of Special	R00	R00	0	-	Held 24 Special Focus	Held 24 Special Focus	Twenty four special	Twenty four special	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register	MM 22	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
and public particip ation	, acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al	al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	ate, capac itate, mains tream , monit or and evalu ate speci al focus	focus meetin gs coordin ated by 30 June 2017					Meetings quarterly	Meetings	focus meetin gs were held	focus meetin gs held							
	Gov ern men t		progr amm es (Yout h, Gend																

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progri Annual Projectio n		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
	ems		er, Childr en, HIV/A IDS and Disab ility)																
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Coord inate, advoc ate, capac itate, mains tream , monit or and	Numbe r of Special group organiz ations linked to funding support by 30 June	R00	R00	0		Support 50 Special Focus Organiza tions during 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarter	Support 50 Special Focus Organiza tions	Six special focus organiz ations support ed	Three special focus organiz ations support ed	Not achie ved	R00.0	The other NGO's did not respond to the invitation s by special focus unit	Follow ups to be done with the Person s of the 44 NGOs during the first quarter	Acceptan ce letters and promisso ry notes or prove of payment s	MM 23	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems		evalu ate speci al focus progr amm es (Yout h, Gend er, Childr en, HIV/A IDS and Disab ility)	2017												of the next financia I year.			

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Coord inate, advoc ate, capac itate, mains tream , monit or and evalu ate speci al focus programm	Numbe r of capacit y building worksh ops provide d to NGO's /CBO's by 30 June 2017	R00	R00	4	-	Conduct four Worksho ps to Special Focus Grouping s during 2nd and 3rd quarter	Conduct four Worksho ps to Special Focus Grouping s	Four worksh op conduct ed on special focus groupin gs	Four worksh ops conduct ed	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register	MM 24	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s Actual	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	men t syst ems		(Yout h, Gend er, Childr en, HIV/A IDS and Disab ility)																
Good	Res	Improv	Coord	Numbe	R00	R00	3		Conduct	Conduct	Two	Two	Not	R00.0	One	The	Attendan	MM	Not new
Gover nance and	pon sive	e municip al	inate, advoc ate,	r of commu nity					Three Communi ty	Three Communi ty	commu nity toleran	nity toleran	achie ved		ty tolerance	event to be done	ce register	25	
public particip	acc ount	financia I and	capac itate,	toleran ce and					tolerance	tolerance	ce & integrat	ce & integrat			& integratio	during the first			
ation	able	Admini strative capabili	mains tream	integrat ion initiativ					integratio n initiatives	integratio n initiatives	ion initiativ es were	ion initiativ es			n initiatives was	quarter of the next			

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	ty	monit or and evalu ate speci al focus progr amm es (Yout h, Gend er, Childr en, HIV/A IDS and	es conduct ed during third and fourth quarter					during 3 rd and 4 th quarter		conduct ed at Mashite village and Lebowa kgomo	conduct			postpone for Zebediel a due to communi ty disruptio ns.	financia I year			

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
			Disab ility)																
Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Coord inate, advoc ate, capac itate, mains tream , monit or and evalu ate speci al focus	Numbe r of Special focus Awaren ess Campai gns conduct ed by 30 June 2017	R153 082.0 0	R46 300 .00	6		Conduct Six awarene ss campaig ns on Special Focus Grouping s quarterly	Conduct Six awarene ss campaig ns on Special Focus Grouping s	Five awaren ess campai gns on special focus groupin g conduct ed		Not achie ved	R251 2 46.74	One campaig n on Nyaope was not conducte d due to unavailab ility of the sector departme nts (Health, Social develop ment & SAPS)	The campai gn to be done in partner ship with the depart ment of Health, social develop ment & SAPS during the first	Attendan ce register	MM 26	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	Gov ern men t syst ems		progr amm es (Yout h, Gend er, Childr en, HIV/A IDS and Disab ility)													quarter of the next financia I year.			
Good Gover nance and public particip	Res pon sive , acc	Improv e municip al financia I and	Coord inate, advoc ate, capac itate,	Numbe r of Special Focus calenda r	R164 398.0 0	R46 300 .00	6	-	Participat e in six special Focus Calendar activities	Participat e in six special Focus Calendar activities	Six special focus calenda r activitie	Six special focus calenda r activitie	Not achie ved	R79 75 0.00	None	None	Invitation to Various stake holder	MM 27	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
ation	ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	Admini strative capabili ty	mains tream , monit or and evalu ate speci al focus progr amm es (Yout h, Gend er, Childr en,	activitie s particip ated in by 30 June 2017					per quarter		s conduct ed	s conduct ed							

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ess	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
			HIV/A IDS and Disab ility)																
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Impro ve Com munic ation syste ms in the munic ipality	Informa tion submitt ed to SITA for municip al website update on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	12		Submit 12 reports to SITA for municipal website update on quarterly basis	Submit 12 reports to SITA for municipal website update	21 reports were submitt ed for website update	10 reports submitt ed for website update	Achie	R00.0	Departm ents submitte d their complian ce reports for website update.	None	Requests from user departme nts Resolved Requests from SITA	MM 28	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Total	/ total							
	Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems																		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Impro ve Com munic ation syste ms in the munic ipality	Commu nication support provide d to internal stakeho Iders by 20 June 2017	R00	R00	12		Provide 100% support to internal and external stakehold ers	Provide 100% support to internal and external stakehold ers	100% (13) support provide d to internal & externa I stakeho Iders	-	Achie ved	R00.0	Most of the events were host by both Internal & external stakehold ers.	None	Requests from user departme nts/Stake holders, Invitation s, Agenda and Attendan ce	MM 29	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst																register		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini	Impro ve Com munic ation syste ms in	Numbe r Quarter ly municip al Newsle	R00	R00	1	-	Develop four municipal newslette rs (one per quarterly)	Develop four municipal newslette rs.	0	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The order was only issued on the month of June	The printed newslet ters will be done in the first	Printed Newslett er	MM 30	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	strative capabili ty	the munic ipality	tters editions develop ed on a quarterl y basis											2017 & that delayed the printing of the newslette r	quarter of the next financia I year.			
Good Gover	Res pon	Improv e	Impro ve	Numbe r of	R00	R00	0	-	Attend 12 events	Attend 12 events	12 meetin	-	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Invitation s,	MM 31	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Aotuai	Aotuai				•			
nance and public particip ation	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t	municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Com munic ation syste ms in the munic ipality	events manag ement meetin gs coordin ated quarterl y					committe e meetings (3 per quarter)	committe e meetings	gs were conduct ed						Agenda and Attendan ce register		

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	syst ems																		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal opera tions	% of risks mitigate on quarterl y basis	R00	R00	100		100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	100% of risks mitigated on a quarterly basis	45% of risks mitigate		Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstandi ng risks are ongoing	The outstan ding issues to be finalize d in the next financia	Quarterly risk report	MM 32	New

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n									
	Gov ern men t syst ems																		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal opera tions	% of internal audit findings addres sed on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	100 %	-	100% of internal audit findings addresse d on a quarterly basis	100% of internal audit findings addresse d on a quarterly basis	74% of internal audit findings addres sed	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstandi ng issues are ongoing	The outstan ding issues to be finalize d before end of first quarter of the next	Quarterly internal audit report	MM 33	Actual, explanati on for variance and mitigation measure columns not complete d

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				D			
	effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems															financia I year			
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able ,	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal	% of AGSA findings addres sed on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	100	-	100% of internal AGSA addresse d on a quarterly basis	100% of AGSA findings addresse d on a quarterly basis	74% of audit findings addres sed	-	Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstanding findings are ongoing	The outstan ding findings to be finalize d before end of	Quarterly AGSA audit report	MM 34	Actual, explanati on for variance and mitigation measure columns not

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	ty	opera tions													first quarter of the next financia I year			complete d
Good	Res	Improv	Provi	% of	R00	R00	0%	-	100% of	100% of	74% of	-	Not	R00.0	The	The	Quarterly	MM	Actual,
Gover nance and	pon sive	e municip al	de strate gic	Audit committ ee					Audit committe e	audit committe e	audit resoluti ons		achie ved		outstandi ng resolutio	outstan ding resoluti	audit committe e report	35	explanati on for variance
public	,	financia	Lead	resoluti					resolutio	resolutio	addres				ns are	ons to	o roport		and

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
particip	acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	I and Admini strative capabili ty	ership to munic ipal opera tions	ons on a quarterl y basis					ns on a quarterly basis	ns addresse d on a quarterly basis	sed				ongoing	be finalize d before end of first quarter of the next financia I year			mitigation measure columns not complete d

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal opera tions	% of Council resoluti on implem ented on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	0%		100% of Council resolutio n impleme nted on a quarterly basis	100% of Council resolutio ns addresse d on a quarterly basis	71% of council resoluti ons attende d		Not achie ved	R00.0	The outstanding issues were from other departments and still waiting for their submission on the finalization of them.	The executi ve manag ers to give progres s to the account ing officer before end of the first quarter of the next financia I year	Quarterly report	MM 36	

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr	ress	2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	men t syst ems																		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal opera tions	Numbe r of quarterl y Executi ve Manag ement meetin gs held on a quarterl y basis	R00	R00	4		Held four meetings on executive manage ment on a quarterly basis	Held four meetings on executive manage ment	Four meetin gs were held	Four meetin gs were held	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Attendan ce register	MM 37	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual				в			
	Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems																		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal opera tions	Numbe r of preside nt's hotline progres s reports compile d on quarterl	R00	R00	4		Compile four president ial hotline progress reports on a quarterly basis	Compile four report on president ial hotline	Four meetin gs were compile d	Four meetin gs were compile d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approve report	MM 38	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur e	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Projectio n	Actual	Actual							
	e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems			y basis held on a quarterl y basis															
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini	Provi de strate gic Lead ership to	Numbe r of premier 's hotline progres s	R00	R00	4	-	Compile four premier hotline progress reports on a	Compile one report on premier hotline	Four reports were compile d	Four reports were compile d	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Approve report	MM 39	Not new

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progi		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men t syst ems	strative capabili ty	munic ipal opera tions	reports compile d on quarterl y basis held on a quarterl y basis					quarterly basis										
Good Gover	Res pon	Improv e	Provi de	Numbe r of	R00	R00	4	-	Compile four	Compile four	Twelve reports	Twelve reports	Achie ved	R00.0	None	None	Monthly report	MM 40	Not new

Perfor	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato r	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
and public particip ation	sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al Gov ern men	municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	strate gic Lead ership to munic ipal opera tions	Municip al custom er care Call Centre Progres s reports compile d on quarterl y basis					Municipal Custome r care Call Centre progress report on a quarterly basis	Municipal Custome r Care Call Centre	were compile d	d d							

Key Perfor mance Area	Out com e	Output	Strate gy	Key Perfor mance Indicato	Appro ved Budg et	Adj uste d Bud get	Bas elin e	Revis ed Targe t	Annual Target	2016/17 progr		2015/1 6 Annual Progres s	Achie ved or not Achie ved	Annual Expend iture	2016/17 Reason for variance	2016/1 7 Mitigati on Measur	Means of verificatio n	File/ Verifi cation No:	Indicator (New/ not New)
										Annual Projectio n	Actual	Actual				е			
	syst ems																		
Good Gover nance and public particip ation	Res pon sive , acc ount able , effe ctiv e and effic ient Loc al	Improv e municip al financia I and Admini strative capabili ty	Cond uct Batho Pele Buildi ng Event s	Numbe r of events held by 30 June 2017	R00	R00	1		Held one event on Batho pele by 30 June 2017	Held one Batho Pele report	0	One report was compile d	Not Achie ved	R00.0	The project was never budget for impleme ntation. The project was planned to be done internal but couldn't	The project will be implem ented during the first quarter of the next financia I year.	Batho Pele report	MM 41	Not new

Key	Out	Output	Strate	Key	Appro	Adj	Bas	Revis	Annual	2016/17	Annual	2015/1	Achie	Annual	2016/17	2016/1	Means of	File/	Indicator
Perfor	com		gy	Perfor	ved	uste	elin	ed	Target	progr	ess	6	ved	Expend	Reason	7	verificatio	Verifi	(New/ not
mance	е			mance	Budg	d	е	Targe				Annual	or not	iture	for	Mitigati	n	cation	New)
Area				Indicato	et	Bud		t				Progres	Achie		variance	on		No:	
				r		get						s	ved			Measur			
										Annual	Actual	Actual				е			
										Projectio									
										n									
	Gov														take				
	ern														place				
	men														due to				
	t														logistics				
	syst														requirem				
	-														ents such				
	ems														was				
															catering.				

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

Our employees are key resources and our municipality recognizes that the sustainability of the organization also depends on providing fair remuneration, benefits, working conditions and development opportunities that will attract and retain the right people with the right skills on order to execute the developmental mandate of the organization

The period under review marks a time where several human resources initiatives were implemented or improved to support and underpin the organization's strategic goals. With the focus being on establishing the municipality as a Centre of excellence, and on the attraction and retention of staff.

1.1 TALENT ACQUISITION

As at the end of the financial year, our municipality had a staff complement of employees. The Executive Managers appointees undergo psychometric assessments to ensure proper skills fit. The breakdown of the staff complement of is reflected below:

Directorate	Total posts	Filled	Vacant	% Filled	% Vacant
Technical Services	41	36	5	88%	12%
Corporate Services	56	53	3	95%	5.4%
Planning and LED	18	17	1	95%	5.5%
Community Services	78	78	0	100%	0%
Budget and Treasury	35	32	3	91%	8.6%
Municipal Manager's Office	20	18	2	90%	10%
Grand Total	248	234	14	94%	5.6%

1.2 INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The behavior's charter, which enhances individual performance management was implemented for executive management and will be rolled out to all staff in the next financial year, several awareness workshops were held throughout the organization to ensure that the municipality fosters a workforce with professional, value-driven behaviour amongst employees. A proper link between the behavior's charter and municipality's values were drawn.

1.3 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY WITHIN THE MUNICIPALITY

In an effort to comply with the Labour relations Act, our municipality has an exciting employment equity committee which meets on a quarterly basis. The purpose of the committee is to discuss matters such as equity in the workforce, discrimination, disability, promotion, fair remuneration, disability and others as required by legislation. The municipality is also part of the Employment Equity skills development consultative forum (EESDCF) lead by SALGA.

The purpose of adding skills development was to ensure compliance with legislation in terms of the skills development Act and the Employment Equity Act. It was also important that the municipality as a learning organization invests in its staff as part of employee upliftment.

Occupational		Ma	ale			Fen	nale		Foreign natio	nals	Total
Level	А	С	1	W	А	С	1	W	Male	Female	
Тор	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Management											
Senior managers	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	5
Managers	12	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	19
Professionally		-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	58
qualified and											
experienced	34										
specialists and											
mid-											

management											
Skilled Technical	6	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	6
and											
academically											
qualified											
workers, junior											
management,											
supervisors,											
foreman and											
superintendents											
Semi- skilled and	83	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	147
discretionary											
decision making											
Total Permanent	134	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	232
Temporary	6	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	11
employees											
	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Disability											
Grand Total	278	-	-	-	202	-	-	-	-	-	480

1.4 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

The employee relations function is designed to ensure that there is a sound relationship between employer and employees. Our municipality's processes are designed to ensure fairness when it comes to issues of discipline and grievances, in addition it is a mechanism that makes provision for collective bargaining. Ordinarily it is expected that each employer should provide for an effective employment relations process. To this effect our municipality has policies in place which makes provision for the code of conduct, grievances procedure, disciplinary procedure, appeals procedure and dispute procedure.

A Fraud Hotline was established and managed by our District Municipality and the other investigations are dealt with by the employee relations unit. Below, is a representation of cases that our municipality honoured during the current reporting period.

Disputes		Ma	ale			Fen	nale		Foreign natio	nals	Total
	А	С	1	W	А	С	1	W	Male	Female	
Progressive	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01
Disciplinary cases											
(Counselling,											
Verbal warning &											
Written warning)											
Formal Disciplinary	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	05
cases(final written											
warning, Demotion											
&Dismissals											
Investigations	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03
Grievances	-	-	-	-	02	-	-	-	-	-	02

Appeals	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01
Disputes(CCMA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02
	02										
Labour Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	0										0
Grand Total	12	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	14

1.5 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

Lepelle-Nkumpi is a learning organization that believes in investing in the development of its workforce. Employees are continuously exposed to learning interventions aimed at equipping them with skills, knowledge and abilities required to meet the needs of the market.

As per the relevant legislative requirements of the skills development Act, Our municipality is required to annually submit a workplace skills plan(forecast of training interventions to be implemented) as well as Annual training report to the LGSETA. This report reflects how the skills budget was utilized for the organization to be eligible for discretionary grants from the LGSETA to further develop its staff.

For the current reporting period a total of employees and councilors were 116 trained on different short courses/ skills programmes and the study assistance was not budgeted for the employees who wanted to study or further their academic qualifications and this can be one of the encouragements to the employees to improve their existing qualifications.

Below, is a representation of trainings that our municipality provided to both employees and councilors.

Training Programmes	Male	Female	Foreign nationals	Total
291 Page	Initial by MM:	Initial by Mayor:		

	А	С	1	W	А	С	1	W	Male	Female	
	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Municipal Financial											
Management Programme											
Customer care	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Municipal Governance	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
Training Committee Training	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Advanced Acquisition		-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	19
management	8										
Bid Committee training	15	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	23
Advance Driving	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
First aid Training	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	6
PAIA	4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	6
Advanced Acquisition	12	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	15
management											
Demand management	10	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	18
Payday training	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	4
Grand Total	68	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	116

1.6 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

A formal occupational health and safety Committee was established and apart from the fact that this is a legislative requirement, the municipality is committed to the provision of a safe and healthy work environment to its employees. The OHS committee carries out regular inspections on OHS requirements. Reports on the committee's findings are presented to the executive Manager corporate services. All OHS representatives attend regular training interventions such as hazard identification and risk assessment and rire emergency drill training to ensure that they are prepared to act in an emergency situation.

Through its commitment to human resource processes, the municipality has managed to establish a strong employee value proposition. When concerted efforts between the organization, its staff and stakeholders come to fruition, it aids in positioning the organization as an employer of choice, a high performance organization which continuously challenges the status quo. In order to continue rendering an impeccable service to the community, our municipality ensures that best practice principles are incorporated in to all employment practice within the organization.

1.7 INJURY ON DUTY AND DISCHARGE DUE TO ILL HEALTH

There were five registered injury on duty for the year 2016/17 and this was due to different incidents but most were as a results of car accidents. The affected employees were provided with medical assistance by the employer and no death occurred as a results of injury on duty.

1.8 TERMINATION AND PROMOTIONS

SURNAME & INITIALS	POSITION	TYPE OF TERMINATION	DATE
Sethobja R B	Secretary to CFO	Resignation	30/09/2016
Thobejane M J	Superintendent road and storm water	Resignation	30/09/2016
Legodi M C	Handyman	Dismissal	31/03/2017

Mapheta R M	General Worker	Pensioner	30/04/2017
Maphoso K D	Manager in the office of the Mayor	Contract Expired	10/11/2016
Tshweni M C	Driver Operator	Deceased	20/01/2017
Kekana L P	Secretary to the speaker	Contract expired	30/11/2016
Lehomo A N	Secretary to the Mayor	Contract expired	30/11/2016
Momela J A	Secretary to chief whip	Contract expired	30/11/2016
Muroa M L	Executive Manager Technical Services	Contract Expired	28/02/2017
Mahlobogoane M T	PMU Technician	Resignation	31/12/2016

There were no promotion for 2016/2017.

1.9 JOB EVALUATION

The organogram has been submitted to Job Evaluation for coding. Signing of job descriptions is awaiting finalization of placement of employees and filling of positions that are earmarked for placement once that process is completed then job descriptions will be submitted to the job evaluation committee for grading.

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Monthly Projections of Revenue to be collected by Source: Year: 2016 AND 2017

	J	Jul	Aı	ug	5	Sep	Oc	t	N	ov	D	ec	Já	an	F	eb	N	1ar	А	pr	M	ay		Jun
Revenue by	Projec	Actual	Proj	Act	Proj	Actua	Proje	Act	Proj	Act	Proj	Act	Proj	Act	Proj	Act	Proj	Actu	Proj	Actu	Proj	Actu	Projec	Actual
Source	tion		ecti	ual	ecti	- 1	ction	ual	ecti	ual	ecti	ual	ecti	ual	ecti	ual	ecti	al	ecti	al	ecti	al		
	LION		on		on		Cuon		on		on		on		on		on		on		on		tion	
Canariman Dahtan		404 42		363		202 1		458		518		228		262		296		220 5		429		542		2 921 513.
Consumer Debtors	R00.0	7.45	R00.	935. 05	R00	40.04	R00.0	670. 48	R00	081. 89	R00 .0	419. 26	R00	510. 23	R00	757. 38	R00	77.96	R00.	714. 10	R00.	018. 20	R00.0	70
	K00.0	84	0	2	.0	R00.0	K00.0	00.0	.0	09	.0	46	.0	23	.0	388	.0	51	0	R00.	0	R00.	K00.0	1 923
		389		134						583		821		R00		000,		138		0		0		305,00
Grants		000,00		000,						000,		000,		.0		00		000,0						
	R00.0		R00.	00	R00		R00.0		R00	00	R00 .0	00	R00 .0		R00		R00	0	R00. 0		R00.		R00.0	
Interest &	100.0	1	0		.0	1	1100.0	1	.0	1			.0	1	.0					1		1	1100.0	1 173
Investment		114	780	968	891	687	724	200	836	088	100	795	724	227	891	992	105 9	845	100	115	111	003		586,32
	668 94	058,88	433.	196,	923.	397,6	688.6	305,	178.	553,	414.	310,	668.	913,	923.	842,	159.	483,5	414.	354,	904.	144,	1449	
Income	2.43		84	23	24	8	3	56	04	88	65	70	63	49	24	96	84	2	65	63	05	44	375.27	
																								308
Rent of facilities &		70 804,89	42 0	78 078,	48 0	85 840,8		101 974.	45 0	63 658.	54 0	68 658,	39 0	44 384,	48 0	33 737.	57 0	34 588,5	54 0	62 160,	60 0	31 167,		504,52
equipment	36 049	00.,00	58.5	58	66.7	6	39 05	20	62.6	40	74.9	40	53.4	15	66.7	63	78.1	0	74.9	44	82.2	47	78 107	
	.32		5		7		3.43		6		9		3		7		0		9		1		.87	
Interest Earned on		62	265	60		47		40		66		20		E4		4.5		26		20		GE.		497
Outstanding		63 396,64	365 654.	60 175,	417	47 443,4		49 645.	391	66 607,	470	29 708.	339	54 188,	417	45 885.	496	26 147,2	470	29 930.	522	65 347,		489,48
Debtors	313 41		43	01	891.	0	339 5	46	773.	24	127.	93	536.	06	891.	80	245.	4	127.	20	363.	45	679 07	
	8.08				77		36.25		60		12		25		77		29		12		47		3.51	

																								1 598
		26		36		26		34		24		26		34		24		26		20		29		666,74
Fines		020,00		335,	675	350,0		595,	633	855,	760	060,	549	635,	675	205,	802	175,0	760	245,	844	600,		
	506 77		591	00	699.	0	549 0	00	468.	00	162.	00	006.	00	699.	00	393.	0	162.	00	624.	00	1098	
	5.57		237		42		06.78		21		85		78		42		07		85		28		012.56	
						1																		140 743
				62		269		150		60		39		103		43		176		34		229		021,40
Other		33	928	861,	106	376,2		384,	994	026,	119	948,	862	758,	106	083,	126	382,7	119	275,	132	529,		
		802,67	4	56	11	7	8621	57	7	46	37	59	1	45	11	84	00	7	37	42	63	64		
	7958		774.		170.		576.6		972.		566.		576.		170.		764.		566.		962.		17243	
	377.48		73		98		1		85		22		61		98		35		22		47		151.21	

Monthly projections of operating expenditure and Revenue for each vote: Year 2016 and 2017

Expenditur	Jul		Aı	ug	Se	ер	C	Oct	N	ov	D	ec	Ja	n	Fe	eb	Ma	ar	Ą	or	M	ay	J	un
e &	Opex	Rev	Ope	Rev	Opex	Rev	Ope	Rev	Ope	Rev	Opex	Rev	Ope	Rev	Ope	Rev								
Revenue	R	R	X	R	X	R	X	R	X	R	X	R	R	R	X	R	X	R	R	R	X	R	X	R
by Vote			R		R		R		R		R				R		R				R		R	
Executive																		244						
and																		965		2215				22172
Council														1743		2713		9.7		644.		2307		28.25
														143.		490.		1		88		983.	4535	
		2 38	2442	2 43	2791	2 89	226	2 95	261	3 25	3140	3 18		29	2791	24	3314		3140		3489	29	983.	
	2093531	9 75	452.	1 26	374.	8 66	799	0 02	691	3 99	296.	6 48	22679		374.		757.		296.5		218.		88	
	.02	5.05	86	4.54	69	1.19	1.94	6.49	3.77	8.47	53	2.82	91.94		69		45		3		36			
Budget &		1 30	5213	3 09		1 44		1 27	558		6702	1 33		9447	5958	1321	7075		6702	1094	7447	1120	9682	12680
	4468656	7 30	433.	1 27	5958	0 08	484	9 87	521.	1 38	985.	1 71	48410	91.8	209.	096.	373.	118	985.3	593.	761.	583.	089.	71.32

Expenditur	Jul		A	ug	Se	ер	C	Oct	N	ov	D	ес	Ja	n	Fe	eb	Ma	ar	Al	pr	М	ay	J	un
e & Revenue by Vote	Opex R	Rev R	Ope x R	Rev R	Opex R	Rev R	Ope x R	Rev R	Ope x R	Rev R	Opex R	Rev R	Ope x R	Rev R	Ope x R	Rev R								
Treasury	.91	2.53	06	1.32	209.	9.45	104	5.43	14	1 00	37	0.09	44.99	5	21	15	44	066	7	86	52	92	97	
Troubary	.01	2.00		1.02	21	0.10	4.99	0.10		0.01		0.00	11.00					4.5 9	•		02	02	01	
Corporate																		139						
Services		1 68	9301	2 67	1063	544	863	3 04	996	3 09	1195	4 70		8377 02.8	1063	1824 171.	1262	961 9.6	1195	1308	1328	1351	1727	
	7972724	9 09	512.	5 18	0299	696.	711	7 48	590	3 55	9087	4 64	86371	9	0299	79	3481	1	9087.	152.	7874	935.	4237	14198
	.94	2.26	43	8.55	.92	51	8.68	6.14	6.17	9.50	.41	5.63	18.68		.92		.15		41	66	.89	65	.36	49.19
Communit																								
y & Social		1 61	1186	2 45	1355	3 16	110	3 23	127	2 48	1525	2 47		1992 909.	1355	2346 270.	1609	221 404	1525	2064	1694	1973	9682	
Services	1016822	3 88	292.	0 72	762.	9 48	155	1 99	102	2 00	233.	1 23	11015	87	762.	99	968.	4.1	233.3	116.	703.	324.	089.	26235
	.22	8.46	59	9.40	96	8.18	7.41	4.05	7.77	7.34	33	8.13	57.41		96		52	1	3	59	70	70	97	06.04
Infrastruct																								
ure		2 13	2772	2 00	3168	2 67	257	2591	297	2 20	3564	2 85		5814	3168	8986	3762	729	3564	6768	3960		5148	
Services	2376441	2 30	515.	1 62	589.	6 96	447	124.	055	8 68	662.	1 81	25744	70.2	589.	47.8	699.	465	662.7	97.1	736.	7075	957.	78569
	.81	7.28	44	1.00	08	4.71	8.62	90	2.26	7.83	71	2.04	78.62	5 6370	08	8938	53	.18	1	0	34	44.	25	3.66
LED		758	1329	809	1451	1 07	123	1 02	142	1 03	1709	1 78		30.1	1519	95.4	1804	747		7842	1899	7489	2469	
LLU	113960.	855.	54.0	523.	947.	0 40	457.	9 95	450.	2 16	40.8	6 76	12345	2	47.5	4	37.6	141	1709	73.5	34.4	52.3	14.7	91655
	64	48	8	18	52	1.36	36	8.61	80	5.77	6	9.52	7.36		2		8	.17	40.96	6	0	8	2	5.37

Monthly projections of Capital Expenditure for each vote: Year 2016 and 2017

Expenditure	Jul		Αι	ıg	Se	ер	0	ct	N	OV	D	ec	Ji	an	F	eb	М	ar	А	.pr	Ma	ау	Jı	un
by Vote	proje	Actu	projectio	Actual																				
by voic	ction	al	n																					
Corporate		2 12		1 70		865		261		734		R00.		69		1777		1496		526		48		526
Services	1533	9 76	1788	9 75	2044	602.	1660	900.	1916	361.	2299	0	1660		2044		2427		2299		2555			
OCIVICCS	000	1.81	500	7.69	000	94	750	89	250	90	500		750		000		250		500		000		3321500	
Community		R00.		R00.		1 32		1 52		566		1 87		7394		4555		1078		1829		169		22431
& Social		0		0		5 43		5 45		691.		6 49										1		
	2241		2614		2988	0.45	2427	1.25	2801	36	3361	1.04	2427		2988		3458		3361		3735			
Services	000		500		000		750		250		500		750		000		250		500		000		4660500	
Infrastructu		1 35		4 99		4 15		5 08		856.		10 4		6655		4710		6488		5263		373		4684
ro Comicoo		0 84		6 02		8 21		3 42		12		56 9										2		
re Services	5879	1.93	6859	3.92	7839	6.17	6369	0.76	7349		8819	48.1	6369		7839		9309		8819		9799		1273870	
	400		300		200		350		250		100	2	350		200		050		100		000		0	
		R00.		R00		R00.0																		
LED	4140	0	4830	0	5520	0	4485	0	5175	0	6210	0	4485	0	5520	0	6555	0	6210	0	6900	.0		
	00		00		00		00		00		00		00		00		00		00		00		897000	

CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

Financial year	2012/13	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Audit Outcome	Disclaimer	Qualified	Qualified	Qualified

Audit findings	Category of finding	Description of finding	Finding status	Root cause	Action plan description	Start date	Comple tion date	Person responsi ble	Position	Progress
Immovabl e Assets	Matters affecting the auditor's report	Property Plant and Equipment: Prior year finding is not resolved	Recurring	Unresolved land issues	the department intends to register further 1000 sites on portion 12 of the farm Voerspoed 458 ks in the name of Municipality once there is sufficient budget	1- Feb- 18	30-Jun- 18	Matee Seduma	Acting Executive Manager: planning and LED	
Immovabl e Assets	Matters affecting the auditor's report	3. PPE: Assets with no registered owner in the deeds office	Recurring	The deed search does not confirm ownership of individual ernen by the Municipality.	To register individual erven into the name of the Municipality, the department intends to register further 1000 sites on portion 12 of the farm Voerspoed 458 ks in the name of Municipality once there is sufficient budget	1- Feb- 18	30-Jun- 18	Matee Seduma	Acting Executive Manager: planning and LED	
Predeter mined Objective s	Other important matters	37. AOPO: Amendments made to the 2016/17 IDP without obtaining public representations	New	The IDP amendment was not planned on the process plan. However, council approval	To obtain public comments/inputs whenever there are amendments on IDP before approval.	1- Feb- 18	30-Jun- 18	Matee Seduma	Acting Executive Manager: planning and LED	

			recognized the requirement to should have conducted public participation and its approval thereto also made specific mentioning of condonation of approval without public participation as there were no budget implications to the amendments.						
Revenue	Matters affecting the auditor's report	45. Revenue: 2016/2017 Supplementary Valuation Roll not displayed on the municipality's	Supplementary Valuation roll was not developed in 2016/2017 financial year.	Develop Supplementary Valuation roll and place it on Municipal Website.	1- Feb- 18	30-Jun- 18	Matee Seduma	Acting Executive Manager: planning and LED	

		website								
Predeter mined Objective s	Matters affecting the auditor's report	49. AOPO: CDM not consulted on the proposed amendments to 2016-17 IDP	New	The IDP amendment was not planned on the IDP review process plan.	To obtain District comments/inputs whenever there are amendments on IDP before they are approved.	1- Feb- 18	30-Jun- 18	Matee Seduma	Acting Executive Manager: planning and LED	
Human Resource s	Matters affecting the auditor's report	10. Employee cost: Master-file amendment report not prepared for the amendments made to the master-file	New	The payday system unable to generate the report	The generation of the report will be catered for in Sebata EMS	1- Mar- 18	30-Jun- 18	Dr. M B Letsoalo	Executive Manager: Corporat e Services	
Other Disclosur e	Matters affecting the auditor's report	33. Contract not prepared according to General conditions of contract	New	Omission of the indemnity clause.	The amended contract is awaiting consideration by the service provider	8/01/ 2018	31/1/20 18	Dr. M B Letsoalo	Executive Manager: Corporat e Services	
Human Resource s Human	Matters affecting the auditor's report Other	51. Employee cost: Roles and responsibilities of officials were not documented 52. SCM: Official	New	Non availability of job descriptions	Job descriptions have been developed and are awaiting signing by employees Officials have been trained to	1- <i>Mar-</i> 18	30-Jun- 18 Ongoin	Dr. M B Letsoalo Dr. M B	Executive Manager: Corporat e Services Executive	

-	_	-	_	-					_	
Resource	important	employed without		screening	acquire the necessary	Feb-	g	Letsoalo	Manager:	
s	matters	meeting the set job			qualifications. Future	18			Corporat	
		descriptions			appointments are made in				е	
					terms of post requirement				Services	
				It was an	List of Councilors who did not			Mothogo	Municipal	
				Oversight	declare their businesses will			ane TB	Manager	
	Matters	OO COM Fallons to			be submitted to Council.					
D	affecting	20. SCM: Failure to			Municipal Manager will ensure	01/0				
Procurem	the	declare partner's or	Recurring		that all employees declares	1/20	ongoing			
ent	auditor's	business			their businesses. Awareness	18				
	report	associate's interest			will be conducted to					
					employees and Councilors in					
					February 2018.					
		36. AOPO: Annual	New	Performance						
		performance report		was over						
Duadatas	Matters	was submitted		reported due to						
Predeter	affecting	without complete		over		01/0				
mined	the	and accurate		achievement		1/20	ongoing			
Objective	auditor's	underlying records		and reasons	The reasons for over	18				
S	report			were not stated	achiements to be stated in					
				for over	both the quarterly reports and			Mothogo	Municipal	
				achievements.	APR			ane TB	Manager	
Predeter	Matters	38. AOPO:		The list of	Technical services department	third				
mined	affecting	Inconsistency with	Recurring	beneficiaries on	to ensure that the number of	quart	ongoing	Mothogo	Municipal	
Objective	the	respect to strategic		electricity	households connected after	er		ane TB	Manager	

s	auditor's	objectives/		projects was not	the study by consultants is	2018				
	report	performance		in line with the	reported in the APR and					
		indicators/		number	quarterly SDBIP					
		performance		indicated in the						
		targets		appointment						
				letter and the						
				tender						
				documents and						
				this is caused by						
				new houses						
				constructed						
				after the study						
				by the						
				consultants.						
		39. AOPO:		The indicators	The IDP and SDBIP to be					
		Inconsistencies		were measured	reviewed to ensure that total					
	Matters	between the		in terms of	number of kilometers are					
Predeter	affecting	performance		number but the	outlined in the indicator and	third				
mined	the	indicators and their	Recurring	total number of	audited internally before	quart	ongoing			
Objective	auditor's	targets	Recuiring	kilometers were	approval by Mayor to avoid	er	Ungung			
s	report			not indicated in	having findings on	2018				
	Тероп			the indicator and	inconsistency between targets					
				as indicated in	and indicators			Mothogo	Municipal	
				the set targets	and indicators			ane TB	Manager	
Predeter	Matters	40. AOPO:	Recurring	The reported	Performance to be reported as	third	ongoing	Mothogo	Municipal	

mined Objective s	affecting the auditor's report	Inconsistencies between the reported actual performance and their indicators		information was as per the status quo of the project and not as per projection	per the projections	quart er 2018		ane TB	Manager	
Predeter mined Objective s	Matters affecting the auditor's report	41. AOPO: Inconsistencies between the performance indicators, targets and reported actual performance	Recurring	The indicator did not indicated the total number of zones but the revised target indicated the number and the actual reported was in terms of zones.	The IDP and SDBIP to be reviewed to ensure consistencies between indicator, targets and actual performance and audited internally before approval by Mayor to avoid having findings on inconsistency between targets and indicators	third quart er 2018	ongoing	Mothogo ane TB	Municipal Manager	
Predeter mined Objective s	Matters affecting the auditor's report	9. Employee cost: Performance assessments were not performed	New	The assessments for executive managers were postponed due to unavailability of panel members and lot resignations on senior	The panel members to adhere to the PMS process plan	30/0 1/20 18	ongoing	Mothogo ane TB	Municipal Manager	

				managers positions						
Predeter mined Objective s	Matters affecting the auditor's report	42. AOPO: The performance indicators were not well-defined	New	The indicator was measured in terms of the households, business and institutions within Lebowakgomo instead of just indicating number of zones only.	The IDP and SDBIP to be reviewed to ensure that they are well - defined and further be audited internally before approval by Mayor	30/0 1/20 18	ongoing	Mothogo ane TB	Municipal Manager	
Procurem Procurem	Other important matters Other important	18. SCM: Bidders did not make the required declarations 19. SCM: Deviation not approved by the	Recurring	Omission & Unavailability of Electronic Filling System Omission	Develop a checklist for all the requirements of issuing an order and ensure that no order is issued to the service provider who did not meet the requirements as per the checklist. Ensure that all deviations are approved by the Accounting	1- Feb- 18 1- Feb-	Ongoin g Ongoin	Ngoveni RM Ngoveni	CFO	In progress
ent	matters	Municipal Manager	Decurries	Non eveilebility	before issuing an order.	18	<i>g</i>	RM	CFO	progress
Procurem	Other	21. SCM: Award	Recurring	Non availability	Ensure through CSD if there is	1-	30-Jun-	Ngoveni	CFO	In

ent	important	made to persons in		of accurate	no any director who is in the	Feb-	18	RM		progress
	matters	service of the state		systems & False	service of the state. Follow up	18				
				declarations	with the service providers and					
					provide proofs of resignations,					
					terminations as well as letters					
					from the employers for those					
					who were no longer in the					
					service of the state when we					
					appoint them. For other					
					service provider's with false					
					declarations, we will apply					
					National Treasury MFMA					
					Circular no 62 after					
					investigations.					
		22. SCM: Tax		Omission	Develop a checklist for all the					
		certificate not			requirements of issuing an					
		submitted			order. We will Ensure that no					
					order is issued to the service					
Procurem	Other				provider who did not meet the	1-	30-Jun-	Ngoveni		In
ent	important		Recurring		requirements as per the	Feb-	18	RM	CFO	progress
Cit	matters				checklist. Tax Clearance has	18	70	TXIVI		progress
					been replaced by tax					
					compliant status and the					
					municipality is using the CSD					
					to confirm the service					

					provider's tax status.					
		23. SCM: The SCM		Omission during	Ensure all changes on the					
		Policy was not		the review of	MSCMR and communiques by					
		aligned to the		Policy	National Treasury are					
		regulations			implemented as and when					
	Other				required. The E-Tender was	1-				
Procurem	important		New		implemented by the	Jul-	30-Jun-	Ngoveni	CFO	In
ent	matters		INGW		municipality but was omitted	17	18	RM	010	progress
	matters				when the policy was being	,,				
					reviewed. Although on the					
					current SCM Policy the E-					
					Tender has been					
					implemented.					
		25. SCM: Bidders		Non adherence	BEC and BAC must ensure					
		inconsistently		to approved	that the evaluation and					
Procurem	Other	disqualified on bid		Specifications	adjudication of bids are as per	1-	Ongoin	Ngoveni		Not yet
ent	important	specification	New	during	approved specifications to the	Feb-	g	RM	CFO	started
	matters			evaluation and	Accounting Officer.	18	9			010.100
				adjudication of						
				bids						
		26. SCM: Tender		Misfiling	Appoint Deputy Secretaries for					
Procurem	Other	information not in			the BSC and BEC who will	1-	Ongoin	Ngoveni		In
ent	important	the tender files	Recurring		assist the Secretaries to file all	Jan-	g	RM	CFO	progress
	matters	submitted for audit			the necessary information	18				
					before handing it over to other					

					committees.					
Procurem ent	Other important matters	27. SCM: The reasons for deviation were not justifiable	Recurring	Omission during the reporting in the 2015/16 financial year and misplacing documents	Reduce deviations by complying with the Municipal SCM regulation 36 requirements for deviating from normal procurement processes. All the deviations in the report has been reported in the Irregular Expenditure Register.	in progr ess	Ongoin g	Ngoveni RM	CFO	In progress
Procurem ent	Other important matters	28. SCM: Bidders awarded contracts without municipal rates, taxes and service charge	New	Misinterpretation	Ensure that bidders and all their directors have submitted their statements of municipal rates prior appointment	1- Feb- 18	Ongoin g	Ngoveni RM	CFO	In progress
Other Disclosur e	Other important matters	30. Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure not reported	Recurring	Omission	Ensure that the annual reports that we submit to AG encompasses all the monthly reports that we submit to different stakeholders to avoid omissions.	1- <i>Mar-</i> 18	30-Jun- 18	Ngoveni RM	CFO	Not yet started
Liabilities	Matters affecting the auditor's	34. Unauthorized expenditure not accurately reported	New	Omission	Ensure that the annual reports that we submit to AG encompasses all the monthly reports that we submit to	1- Mar- 18	30-Jun- 18	Ngoveni RM	CFO	

	report				different stakeholders to avoid omissions.					
Revenue	Matters affecting the auditor's report	35. Use of Consultants – Evaluation of extent of use of consultants	New	Noncompliance to Cost Containment measures	Development of consultancy reduction plan	1- Mar- 18	30-Jun- 18	Ngoveni RM	CFO	
Revenue	Matters affecting the auditor's report	43. Receivables: Accounts which were more than 90 days in arrears were not disconnected and letters of discontinuance were not issued	New	Non-compliance with Credit control and debt collection policy.	Demand letters and water restrictions/terminations will be done as per the Debt and Credit Control policy	1- Jul- 17	Continu ous process	Ngoveni RM	CFO	In progress
Revenue	Other important matters	46. Revenue: The total amount as per the Enatis report/ reconciliation does not agree to the amount disclosed in the AFS	New	Lack on internal controls	Monthly Reconciliations of the receipts and Enatis reports will be performed and reviewed.	1- Jan- 18	Ongoin g	Ngoveni RM	CFO	Not yet started
Revenue	Other important	47. Revenue: Water consumption	New	Non-compliance with the	CDM water tariffs will be utilized for all water related	1- Jul-	Ongoin g	Ngoveni RM	CFO	In progress

	matters	was not levied in		approved tariff	transactions	17				
		accordance with		structure						
		the approved tariff								
		structure								
				There wasn't	The Department will ensure				Executive	
				timeous	that if there is a variation that				Manager:	
				attendance of	requires approval, that this be				Technical	
				this when it was	timeously attended to and that				services	
	Matters	24. SCM: Fruitless		initially	it will ensure that due					
Dualatina	affecting			submitted to the	processes are followed in	01.0	30.06.2	Danka		
Procurem	the	and wasteful	New	then PMU	order to avoid an event of this	2.20		Ranko		
ent	auditor's	expenditure not prevented		Manager	nature	18	018	Ruiters		
	report	prevented		because it						
				should have,						
				then this finding						
				would have						
				been prevented						
		31. SCM: Non-	New	Poor records	The Department will ensure				Executive	
	Matters	compliance		keeping is the	that all the necessary				Manager:	
		identified		cause as this	information of the individual	04.0			Technical	
Procurem	affecting			information was	projects is filed accordingly	01.0	30.06.2	Ranko	services	
ent	the			not submitted	and this will be monitored on	2.20	018	Ruiters		
	auditor's			fully hence the	monthly basis in order to	18				
	report			finding	ensure that information is filed					
					in totality and this will be a					

					standing item for the Departmental meetings					
		32. SCM: Total		The indicated	Going forward the Department				Executive	
		payments made		amount in the	will ensure that the scope of				Manager:	
		exceed amount as		Audit finding is	work is clearly defined and that				Technical	
		per contract		of Professional	in case variation occurs, that it				services	
				Fees. The initial	be within the allowable limit in					
				project estimate	order to ensure that a situation					
				was less than	like this does not recur. Project					
				actual hence the	Scoping and planning					
	Matters			professional	therefore will be reinforced					
	affecting			fees was based		01.0				
Procurem	the		New	on the initial		2.20	30.06.2	Ranko		
ent	auditor's		NOW	estimated		18	108	Ruiters		
	report			construction		10				
	тороге			cost. When the						
				actual						
				construction						
				cost was						
				determined this						
				had an effect on						
				the increased						
				Professional						
				Fees cost						
Other	Other	50. No roads	Recurring	There is a road	Going forward the Department	N/A	N/A	Ranko	Executive	

Disclosur	important	maintenance plan		maintenance	will ensure that each and			Ruiters	Manager:	
е	matters	in place.		plan that was	everything information that is				Technical	
				submitted to	required once submitted that it				services	
				Auditor General	is acknowledged through a					
				as this was	signature in order to ensure					
				approved by	that a finding of this nature					
				Council hence	doesn't recur					
				this finding is						
				misplaced						
				The Courts have						
				full control to the						
				written traffic	Traffic Officers will be					
	Matters	48. Revenue:		fines in which	ordered to be careful on their				Executi	
	affecting	Traffic fines		they have full	hand writings, mistakes	1-			ve	
Revenue	the	withdrawn due to	New	powers to	avoiding and use the correct	Jan-	29-Mar-	Moroaswi	Manager	
Revenue	auditor's	traffic fine forms not	INGW	decide to cancel	details of the motorists when	18	18	TS	Communi	
	report	adequately		or reduce the	they write the fines in order to	10			ty	
	Тероп	completed		fines without	avoid the future withdrawals by				Services	
				any consultation	the Courts.					
				to us, in order to						
				restore justice.						
	Matters	44. Receivables:	New	Indigent policy,	To extend the period of	7/1/2	6/30/20		Executi	
Receivabl	affecting	Non-compliance		the registration	renewal of indigent status by	017(r	18(revi	Moroaswi	ve	
es	the	with indigent		of an indigent	reviewing the indigent register	evie	ewed	TS	Manager	
	auditor's	debtors' policy		shall be done on	bi-annually in order to be able	wed	process		Communi	

report		a yearly basis.	to supply the services to the	proc)	ty	
			indigents.	ess)	.03/30/	Services	
			To establish the indigent	.01/2	2018(e		
			committee	6/20	stablish		
				18(e	ment of		
				stabli	the		
				shme	committ		
				nt of	ee)		
				the			
				com			
				mitte			
				e)			

FIVE LARGEST PROJECTS PER WARD

Key	Ward	Approved	Adjuste	Baselin	Rev	Annual	2016/17 Annual	progress	2015/16	Achieved	Annual	2016/17Reaso	2016/17 Mitigation
Performance Indicator	Number	Budget	d Budget	е	Tar get	Target	Annual Projection	Actual	Annual Progress	or not Achieved	Expenditure	n for variance	Measure
Number of	14	R9 000 00	R14 90	0	-	Construct	Construct	1.5km	Contractor	Achieved	R15 930 184	None	None
km of internal		0.00 (own	0.000.0			1.5km of	1.5km of		appointed		.20		
streets and		funding)	0			internal	internal streets						
storm water						streets and	and storm						
constructed						storm	water at						
at Rakgoatha						water at	Rakgoatha						

Key	Ward	Approved	Adjuste	Baselin	Rev	Annual	2016/17 Annual	progress	2015/16	Achieved	Annual	2016/17Reaso	2016/17 Mitigation
Performance Indicator	Number	Budget	d Budget	е	ised Tar get	Target	Annual Projection	Actual	- Annual Progress	or not Achieved	Expenditure	n for variance	Measure
(Multiyear) by						Rakgoatha							
fourth quarter						(multi-year)							
						during							
						fourth							
						quarter							
Number km	22	R6 100 00	R00	3.5 km	-	Upgrading	Upgrading of	0.686 km	95% of	Not	R4 047	Project is	Contractor to be
of internal		0.00 (MIG				of 0.7 km	0.7 km of		internal	achieved	729.60	practically	given 14 days to
streets		funding)				of internal	internal streets		street and			completed	complete the
upgraded						streets	& storm water		storm water			(snack list:	outstanding works
and						from gravel	at Mamaolo to		constructed			general	as per snack list.
stormwater at						to asphalt	Mampiki/		(3.5km)			cleaning,	
Mamaolo to						and	Mogodi					shaping of	
Mampiki/Mog						stormwater						earth drain	
odi by end of						at						and marking of	
fourth quarter						Mamaolo						speed humps.	
						to							
						Mampiki/							
						Mogodi by							
						end of							
						fourth							
						quarter							
Number of	27	R17 000 0	R00	0	-	Upgrading	Upgrading of	2.3km	Late	Achieved	R9 471	None	None
km of road		00.00				of 2.3 km	2.3 km of		appointment		344.95		
upgraded						of internal	internal streets		of contractor				

Key	Ward	Approved	Adjuste	Baselin	Rev	Annual	2016/17 Annual	progress	2015/16	Achieved	Annual	2016/17Reaso	2016/17 Mitigation
Performance Indicator	Number	Budget	d Budget	е	ised Tar get	Target	Annual Projection	Actual	- Annual Progress	or not Achieved	Expenditure	n for variance	Measure
from gravel						streets at	& storm water						
to tar and						from gravel	at Mathabatha						
stormwater						to asphalt	village						
control at						and							
Mathabatha						stormwater							
by fourth						at							
quarter						Mathabath							
						a by fourth							
						quarter							
Number of	17	R6	R10 75	0	-	Developme	Development	0	Contractor	Not	R10 972191.	Delay due to	The contract to be
New		0.000 000	0.000.0			nt of one	of one		appointed	achieved	30	the extension	extended for
Cemeteries		0	0			municipal	municipal		and busy			of scope of	finalization of the
constructed						cemetery	cemetery in		with site			works by	project (first
during fourth						in	Lebowakgomo		establishme			Council	quarter of the next
quarter in						Lebowakg			nt.			(paving of	financial year)
Lebowakgom						omo during						access road to	
О						fourth						the cemetery).	
						quarter						86%	
												Construction	
												stage	
Number of	27	R3,107,27	R00	0	-	Construct	Construct	0	-	Not	R00.0	On-hold. The	The municipality
km of road		0.24 (MIG				3.0km of	3.0km of road			achieved		planned road	to enter in to
and storm		funding)				road at	at					is under the	memorandum of
water control						Mathabath	Mathabatha(M					ownership of	agreement with

Key	Ward	Approved	Adjuste	Baselin	Rev	Annual	2016/17 Annual	progress	2015/16	Achieved	Annual	2016/17Reaso	2016/17 Mitigation
Performance Indicator	Number	Budget	d Budget	е	ised Tar get	Target	Annual Projection	Actual	Annual Progress	or not Achieved	Expenditure	n for variance	Measure
constructed						а	ashadi) road &					RAL and not	RAL on the
at						(Mashadi)	stormwater					municipality.	implementation of
Mathabatha						road &							the project in the
(Mashadi) by						stormwater							next financial
fourth quarter						by fourth							year.
						quarter							

ANNEXTURE A:

ANNEXTURE B:

ANEEXTURE C:

ANNEXTURE D:

ANNEXTURE E:

ANNEXTURE F:

ANNEXTURE E: